|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  | | |  |
|  |  | | |  |
|  | Function Group Spec  Ultimate Remote Control  <<Logical>> (Allocated) | | |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  | | |  |
| Document Type | **Function Specification** | | |  |
| Template Version | **6.0** | | |  |
| SysML Report Template Version | **M (4/16/2019)** | | |  |
| Document ID | **functionspec\_sysmlreporttemplate** | | |  |
| Document Location | **VSEM** | | |  |
| Document Owner | **Gregory Reed (greed29)** | | |  |
| Document Revision | **FGS REV 01** | | |  |
| Document Status | **UVP0 Draft** | | |  |
| Date Issued | **2021-03-04** | | |  |
| Date Revised | **2021-03-04** | | |  |
| Document Classification | GIS1 Item Number: | **27.60/35** | |  |
| GIS2 Classification: | **Confidential** | |
|  | | | | |
|  | | | | |
| Document Approval | | | | |
| Name | Role | | Email Confirmation | Date |
|  |  | |  |  |
|  |  | |  |  |

Auto-Generated by MagicDraw

Printed Copies are Uncontrolled

# Disclaimer

**This document contains Ford Motor Company Confidential information. Disclosure of the information contained in any portion of this document is not permitted without the expressed, written consent of a duly authorized representative of Ford Motor Company, Dearborn, Michigan, U.S.A.**

**Copyright, Ó 2016 Ford Motor Company**

This document contains information developed and accumulated by and for FORD MOTOR COMPANY. As such, it is a proprietary document, which, if disseminated to unauthorized persons, would provide others with restricted information, data, or procedures not otherwise available, exposing the FORD MOTOR COMPANY to potential harm.

Employees and suppliers having custody of this specification or authorized to use it must be cognizant of its proprietary nature and ensure that the information herein is not made available to unauthorized persons.

FORD MOTOR COMPANY reserves the right to protect this work as an unpublished copyrighted work in the event of an inadvertent or deliberate unauthorized publication. FORD MOTOR COMPANY also reserves its rights under copyright laws to protect this work as a published work.

This document or portions thereof shall not be distributed outside FORD MOTOR COMPANY without prior written consent. Refer all questions concerning disclosure to the author(s) or to any duly authorized representative of Ford Motor Company.

# Contents

1.1.1 Decomposition of 4

Disclaimer 16

Contents 17

2 Introduction 19

2.1 Document Purpose 19

2.2 Document Scope 19

2.3 Document Audience 19

2.3.1 Stakeholder List 19

2.4 Document Organization 19

2.4.1 Document Context 19

2.4.2 Document Structure 19

2.5 Document Conventions 20

2.5.1 Requirements Templates 20

3 Function Group Description 21

4 Functional Architecture 22

4.1 Description 22

4.2 Function List 22

4.3 Signal List 22

5 Function Specifications 23

5.1  23

5.1.1 Function Overview 23

5.1.2 Function Scope 25

5.1.3 Function Interfaces 26

5.1.4 Function Modeling 28

5.1.5 Function Requirements 28

6 Open Concerns 32

7 Revision History 33

8 Appendix 34

8.1 Data Dictionary 34

8.1.1 Logical Signals 34

8.1.2 Logical Parameters 34

8.1.3 Encoding Types 34

8.2 Glossary 34

8.2.1 Definitions 34

8.2.2 Abbreviations 35

**List of Figures**

Figure 1 Activity diagram “” depicting black box behavior collaboration 22

Figure 2: Activity Diagram of “” calling “” 26

Figure 3: 28

**List of Tables**

Table 1: - Decomposition Table 5

Table 2: Functions described in this specification 19

Table 3: List of Logical Functions 22

Table 4: Ford internal Documents 25

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)* 25

Table 6: External documents and publications 25

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)* 25

Table 8: Open Concerns *(Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.)* 32

Table 9: Definitions used in this document 35

Table 10: Abbreviations used in this document 35

# Introduction

## Document Purpose

The Function (Group) Specification (FS) specifies an individual function / a group of functions.

To get more information about the concept of feature, function and component level abstraction refer to the [Ford RE Wiki](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Engineering+for+SW+Enabled+Features).

## Document Scope

The following set of functions from the [Global Feature & Function List](https://www.vsemweb.ford.com:443/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=ZmZNi0JHx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA) is described in this specification.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Function ID** | **Function Name** | **Owner** | **Reference** |
|  |  |  |  |

**Table 2: Functions described in this specification**

## Document Audience

The FS is authored by the owners of the individual functions. All Stakeholders, i.e., all people who have a valid interest in the functions and their behavior should read and, if possible, review the FS. It needs to be guaranteed, that all stakeholders have access to the currently valid version of the FS.

**#Hint:** The FS template has the IP Classification “Proprietary” by default. IP Classification “Confidential” might be required in some cases, e.g. by Ford Functional Safety.

### Stakeholder List

For the latest list of the feature stakeholder and their roles & responsibilities refer to <Put VSEM Link here>.

<https://www.vsemweb.ford.com/tc/launchapp?-attach=true&-s=226TCSession&-o=C$pBjd1Gx3NrTDAAAAAAAAAAAAA&servername=Production_Server>

**#Hint:** Refer to [Ford RE Wiki – Stakeholder List](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Stakeholder+Analysis) on how to create a stakeholder list. The stakeholder list should be stored in VSEM in the pseudo folder “General Data Artifacts” of the corresponding function.

## Document Organization

### Document Context

Refer to the [Specification Structure page](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Specification+templates) in the [Ford RE Wiki](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Engineering+for+SW+Enabled+Features) to understand how the FS relates to other Ford Requirements Documents and Specifications.

### Document Structure

The structure of this document is explained below:

**Section 1** – Introduction how to use this document including responsibilities and requisite documents. Explains the tterminology. Gives a clarification of the definitions, concepts and abbreviations used in the document.

**Section 2** – Function Group Description. Gives an overview and the purpose of the function group.

**Section 3** – Functional Architecture: Specifies the overall functional architecture of the function group

**Section 4** – Function Specifications: Specifies the logical functions of the function group in detail

**Section 5** – List of Open Concerns

**Section 6** Revision history including a list of new or modified requirements. The requirements in this document are tagged, and this section contains different types of tables listing all, new, or changed requirements by their title and page no.

**Section 7** – Appendix: Presenting additional data mainly in a tabular form, e.g., a data dictionary

**#Hint:** All sections are mandatory, unless explicitly marked by the tag “#Classification” as “optional” or as applicable e.g. to certain domains like “Functional Safety”.

## Document Conventions

### Requirements Templates

Each requirement, use case or scenario in this specification shall follow the corresponding template given in the document template *Specification\_Macros.dotm* at [RE Wiki - Specification Templates](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Specification+templates?src=contextnavpagetreemode).

#### Identification of Requirements

#### Requirements Attributes

The templates provided by *Specification\_Macros.dotm* define a list of attributes for each requirement. This helps to classify the requirement. The attributes are explained at [RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes?src=contextnavpagetreemode).

# Function Group Description

**#Classification:** Function Group only (remove section, if only a single Function is specified in this document)

**#Hint**: Provide an overview / a description of the Function Group

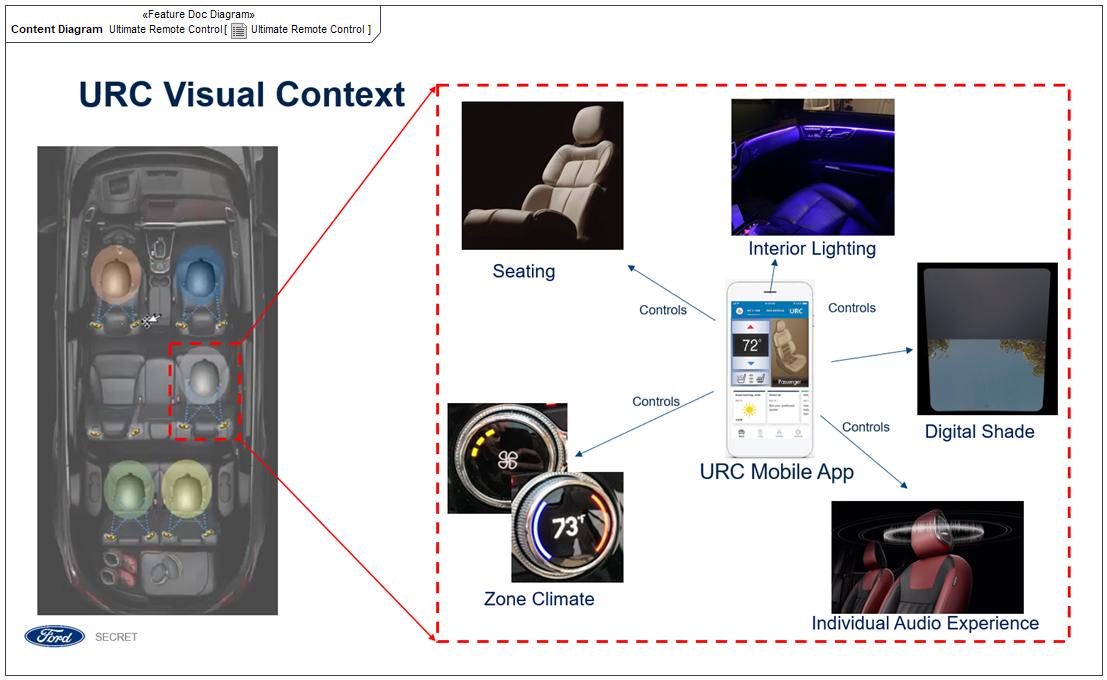
This Function Group consists of all functions allocated to -370690088.jpg **Ultimate Remote Control** <<Logical>> including all functions in their corresponding call trees.

URC Feature allows the passengers control of their environment inside the vehicle for each individual seating zone.

It is simple and centralized way for first row, second, and third row passenger(s) to control their own seat functions (position, heat/vent, massage), zone climate adjustments, sound/audio, and lighting via Hand Held Device (HHD).

\* The HHD will connect with the vehicle

\* The URC User(s) will select which seat/area zone they are sitting in and take control for their seating zone



# Functional Architecture

**#Classification:** Function Group only (remove section, if only a single Function is specified in this document)

**#Hint:** The Functional Architecture shall reflect the result of the functional decomposition for a given feature or parts of it.

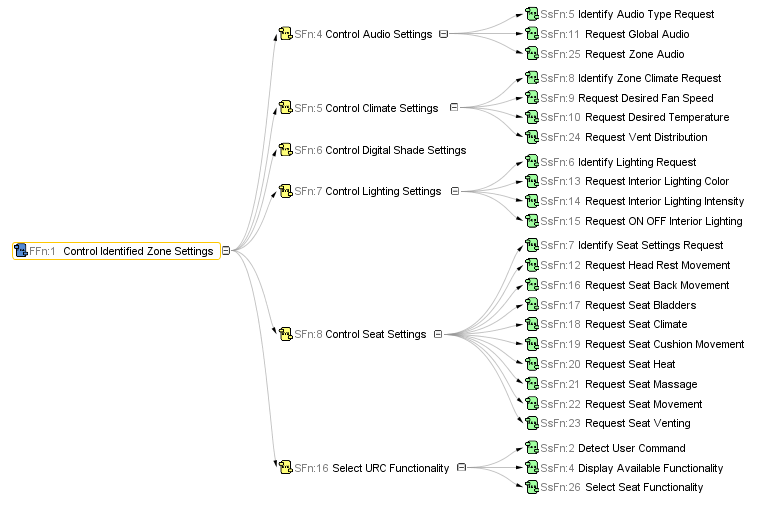
Refer to the [*RE Wiki – Functional Decomposition*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Functional+Analysis+and+Architecture) for some guidance on how to decompose a feature into functions, i.e., how to find the right functional partitioning for the function level. The functions shown here are those, which are specified in section 5 “Function Specifications”.

## Description

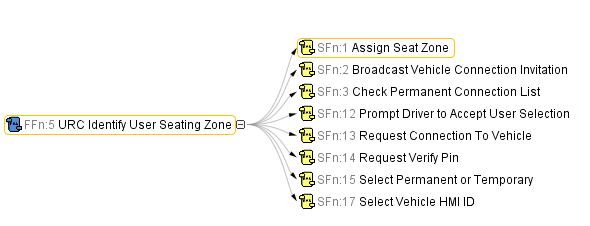
**#Hint:** Provide some informal description of the characteristics of the chosen architecture. Also give some graphical representation of the Functional Architecture. Either SysML Internal Block diagrams or [Data Flow Diagrams](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Data+Flow+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode) could be used to depict such a Functional Architecture.

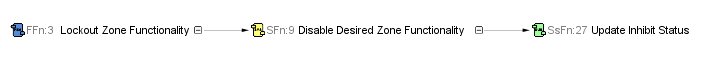
**#Link:** [*SysML – Internal Block Diagrams*](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Internal%20Block%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx) or [*RE Wiki - Data Flow Diagrams*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Data+Flow+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemodehttp://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Data+Flow+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

URC Functional Decomposition:











## Function List

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Function ID** | **Function Name** | **Function Description** | **ASIL** |
| SFn:1 | -1695729448.jpg [Assign Seat Zone](#_2f73b52c404ecbdc093f44dac366ace5) <<System Function>> | System Function "Assign Seat Zone" is to assign URC User's seat zone |  |
| SFn:2 | -1695729448.jpg [Broadcast Vehicle Connection Invitation](#_b3b8581253df5078409445c30d3ee2fa) <<System Function>> | System Function "Broadcast Vehicle Connection Invitation" advertises an invitation for URC users to connect to the infotainment system |  |
| SFn:3 | -1695729448.jpg [Check Permanent Connection List](#_8ee96c5ad2b65b466ea512379a7806f4) <<System Function>> | System Function "Check Permanent Connection List" searches to see if a connecting URC user is a permanent user in the infotainment system |  |
| SFn:4 | -1695729448.jpg [Control Audio Settings](#_b6f8abbcda2feb3750edaa10d4a7d148) <<System Function>> | System Function “Control Audio” for the URC users to control audio settings |  |
| SFn:5 | -1695729448.jpg [Control Climate Settings](#_33314aec5a608a0c7b4bbd803216bc24) <<System Function>> | System Function “Control Climate” for the URC users to control zone climate settings |  |
| SFn:6 | -1695729448.jpg [Control Digital Shade Settings](#_1f2ae0c5e743aaffbcdf19f113cf1e22) <<System Function>> | System Function “Control Digital Shade” for the URC users to control zone shade area on sunroof |  |
| SFn:7 | -1695729448.jpg [Control Lighting Settings](#_721a88db092b867fd32117ec8600925b) <<System Function>> | System Function “Control Lighting” for the URC users to control zone lighting settings |  |
| SFn:8 | -1695729448.jpg [Control Seat Settings](#_652185544e74cf1866ef8757ab4c820c) <<System Function>> | System Function “Control Seat Settings” for the URC users to control zone seat settings that consists of seat movement, seat climate, and seat massage |  |
| SFn:9 | -1695729448.jpg [Disable Desired Zone Functionality](#_62c2b2c8e35e736fd716bbbd5f025d5f) <<System Function>> | System Function “Disable Desired Zone Functionality” Allows Driver/Passenger disconnect URC functionality |  |
| SFn:10 | -1695729448.jpg [Disconnect Assigned User Seating Zone Functionality](#_ebe9d752cd11c422bb180571ebda48cc) <<System Function>> | System Function "Disable Zone Seating Functionality" for the URC users to disables URC controls when the user leaves the seating zone |  |
| SFn:11 | -1695729448.jpg [Display URC Status](#_b610d99b1ef29bfabf762757faf99a32) <<System Function>> | System Function "Display URC Status" shows the status of each control to URC User on the URC HHD app |  |
| SFn:12 | -1695729448.jpg [Prompt Driver to Accept User Selection](#_ed8a13d60e231f84b6a3767928cd7052) <<System Function>> | System Function "Prompt Driver to Accept User Selection" shows a pop-up to the driver in the infotainment system to accept/decline connecting URC Users |  |
| SFn:13 | -1695729448.jpg [Request Connection To Vehicle](#_89955396e2d34357d889c7a28fbd491a) <<System Function>> | System Function "Request Connection to Vehicle" is the initial request from a URC User to connect to the vehicle |  |
| SFn:14 | -1695729448.jpg [Request Verify Pin](#_1d75a0503ad8a16dddb1c337e64f2e4f) <<System Function>> | System Function "Request Verify Pin" asks the connecting URC User to verify a Pin matches the infotainment screen on initial connection |  |
| SFn:15 | -1695729448.jpg [Select Permanent or Temporary](#_9673611cba8df93c6a8e3ea9eb2756ae) <<System Function>> | System Function "Select Permanent or Temporary" asks the Driver to classify the connecting URC User on the infotainment system |  |
| SFn:16 | -1695729448.jpg [Select URC Functionality](#_dfc2d827c2e25245a3552d6aa7bdfd56) <<System Function>> | System Function” Select URC Functionality” for the URC Users to select the desired function to control. URC functionality composed of: lighting, audio, seat settings, and climate. Also, drive can select to inhibit the mentioned seat zone functionality |  |
| SFn:17 | -1695729448.jpg [Select Vehicle HMI ID](#_38455aa0587e444f422c27b3493d5a8a) <<System Function>> | System Function "Select Vehicle HMI ID" Prompts the URC User to select the infotainment system ID they are connecting too |  |
| SFn:18 | -1695729448.jpg [Update URC Status](#_060c61b83fbdc27d13f1db8e5ca26ff9) <<System Function>> | System Function “Update URC Status” updates User’s URC control status of climate, audio, seat, lighting |  |
| SsFn:1 | 1597650228.jpg [Detect URC User left](#_6d4256123ae6b3d716f61cd2aca0f76b) <<Subsystem Function>> | Subsystem Function "Detect URC User Left" detects if a URC user if they have left the vehicle with connectivity range |  |
| SsFn:2 | 1597650228.jpg [Detect User Command](#_d9863c561814b1bef6d349201ae7e516) <<Subsystem Function>> | Subsystem Function "Detect User Command" detects URC User's Command |  |
| SsFn:3 | 1597650228.jpg [Disconnect User Connection](#_f4607815369234f058dca9b8fa0ae1c1) <<Subsystem Function>> | Subsystem Function "Disconnect User Connection" disconnects a URC user |  |
| SsFn:4 | 1597650228.jpg [Display Available Functionality](#_84b8d045d5dba7b6dcad05f8360905fe) <<Subsystem Function>> | Subsystem Function "Display Available Functionality" shows the content and status of each control function in a URC User's zone |  |
| SsFn:5 | 1597650228.jpg [Identify Audio Type Request](#_6afa90d5a7d499ad75f0706e9465be7b) <<Subsystem Function>> | Subsystem Function "Identify Seat Zone Audio Request" to identify URC user's request to control seat zone audio |  |
| SsFn:6 | 1597650228.jpg [Identify Lighting Request](#_2009c4e383d8e33926894d461c7796cc) <<Subsystem Function>> | Subsystem Function "Identify Lighting Request" identifies the interior lighting control request |  |
| SsFn:7 | 1597650228.jpg [Identify Seat Settings Request](#_6b308e2bdbc3cb566bb8fc564d182c55) <<Subsystem Function>> | Subsystem Function "Identify Seat Settings Request" defines which of the seat settings URC user wanted to control: Seat Movement, Seat Heat/Cool, or Seat Massage |  |
| SsFn:8 | 1597650228.jpg [Identify Zone Climate Request](#_20f2206e2a3265248c43d3b1933674e6) <<Subsystem Function>> | Subsystem Function "Identify Zone Climate Request" defines URC user's Climate Control to request: Desired Temperature, Desired Fan Speed, Vent Distribution, or Temperature Unit |  |
| SsFn:9 | 1597650228.jpg [Request Desired Fan Speed](#_a8b636abdc6ad91ef744a0a6399812e9) <<Subsystem Function>> | Subsystem Function "Request Desired Fan Speed" request desired fan Speed |  |
| SsFn:10 | 1597650228.jpg [Request Desired Temperature](#_645833d72cc63be01dce292f3a25fef0) <<Subsystem Function>> | Subsystem Function "Request Desired Temperature" request desired temperature |  |
| SsFn:11 | 1597650228.jpg [Request Global Audio](#_c2fa9ec365c3b89bd32f1a5ef1f6d252) <<Subsystem Function>> | Subsystem Function "Request Sound Audio" URC User requests desired global audio controls |  |
| SsFn:12 | 1597650228.jpg [Request Head Rest Movement](#_3d6606f3a30b9f282e39551cc8192df8) <<Subsystem Function>> | Subsystem Function "Request Head Rest Movement" URC User requests to move seat headrest position |  |
| SsFn:13 | 1597650228.jpg [Request Interior Lighting Color](#_ef5e50219e0cf1a03a40a037c997f31d) <<Subsystem Function>> | Subsystem Function “Request Interior Lighting Color” URC User requests to update color |  |
| SsFn:14 | 1597650228.jpg [Request Interior Lighting Intensity](#_6a4587f2224fef6621f52ea62199ba04) <<Subsystem Function>> | Subsystem Function "Request Desired Temperature" URC User requests desired light intensity |  |
| SsFn:15 | 1597650228.jpg [Request ON OFF Interior Lighting](#_aa685e48421369bfa443502d921ce810) <<Subsystem Function>> | Subsystem Function “Request on/off interior lighting” URC User request to turn on/off the lighting in user’s zone |  |
| SsFn:16 | 1597650228.jpg [Request Seat Back Movement](#_88404645aa2484184fd4fc1e5d9f0998) <<Subsystem Function>> | Subsystem Function "Request Seat Back Movement" URC User requests to move seat back recliner position |  |
| SsFn:17 | 1597650228.jpg [Request Seat Bladders](#_b1516cfdf92cf89878403146e9f046cb) <<Subsystem Function>> | Subsystem Function "Request Seat Bladders" URC User requests to adjust the seat lumbar via bladder inflation |  |
| SsFn:18 | 1597650228.jpg [Request Seat Climate](#_19fa8a957d8fb8bbbb35216950089843) <<Subsystem Function>> | Subsystem Function "Request Seat Heat/Cool" request desired seat heat/cool settings |  |
| SsFn:19 | 1597650228.jpg [Request Seat Cushion Movement](#_ecbfa40f6b68b39d8e63aad8e1a0e647) <<Subsystem Function>> | Subsystem Function "Request Seat Cushion Movement" URC User requests to move seat cushion position (Fore/aft, up/down, tilt) |  |
| SsFn:20 | 1597650228.jpg [Request Seat Heat](#_01d2fd44b5b1f3eaedb21ba1afb13ae3) <<Subsystem Function>> | Subsystem Function "Request Seat Heat" URC User requests to update Seat Heat level |  |
| SsFn:21 | 1597650228.jpg [Request Seat Massage](#_0fa1db546a713a62c603dcff1c87b2a8) <<Subsystem Function>> | Subsystem Function "Request Seat Massage" request desired seat massage settings |  |
| SsFn:22 | 1597650228.jpg [Request Seat Movement](#_5d647d22e1d6f0d780bf46264e4dc09f) <<Subsystem Function>> | Subsystem Function "Request Seat Movement" request desired seat movement settings |  |
| SsFn:23 | 1597650228.jpg [Request Seat Venting](#_30f84ebbbc152462563da04c8d6e4eac) <<Subsystem Function>> | Subsystem Function "Request Seat Venting" URC User requests to update Seat Vent level |  |
| SsFn:24 | 1597650228.jpg [Request Vent Distribution](#_832214484d7ca29773115eb307c04a2d) <<Subsystem Function>> | Subsystem Function "Request Vent Distribution" request desired Vent distribution |  |
| SsFn:25 | 1597650228.jpg [Request Zone Audio](#_89452b6f2b1b58cf58be044e32f808ed) <<Subsystem Function>> | Subsystem Function “Request Zone Audio” URC User request to control individual audio (Seat Speakers) |  |
| SsFn:26 | 1597650228.jpg [Select Seat Functionality](#_23d8d8cbc58abfa4f3644b54431f8c9b) <<Subsystem Function>> | Subsystem Function “Select Seat Functionality” URC User to select available seat zone functionality |  |
| SsFn:27 | 1597650228.jpg [Update Inhibit Status](#_0ff2eaff17d5b3b6aa518a05598d76c0) <<Subsystem Function>> | Subsystem Function “update Inhibit Status” to update the driver status of inhibiting 2R and 3R URC user’s available functionality |  |

Table 3: List of Logical Functions

## Signal List

Refer to the [Data Dictionary](#_Data_Dictionary) - [Logical Signals](#_Logical_Signals).

See Section 7.1 in this document

# Function Specifications

## -1695729448.jpg Assign Seat Zone

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* -370690088.jpg Infotainment System <<Logical>>
* -370690088.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>

System Function "Assign Seat Zone" is to assign URC User's seat zone

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -1695729448.jpg **– “Assign Seat Zone”** function is called by the following functions:

* 222674965.jpg – “[URC Identify User Seating Zone](#_bafdfb06878dbe21eb61425975bb005c)”

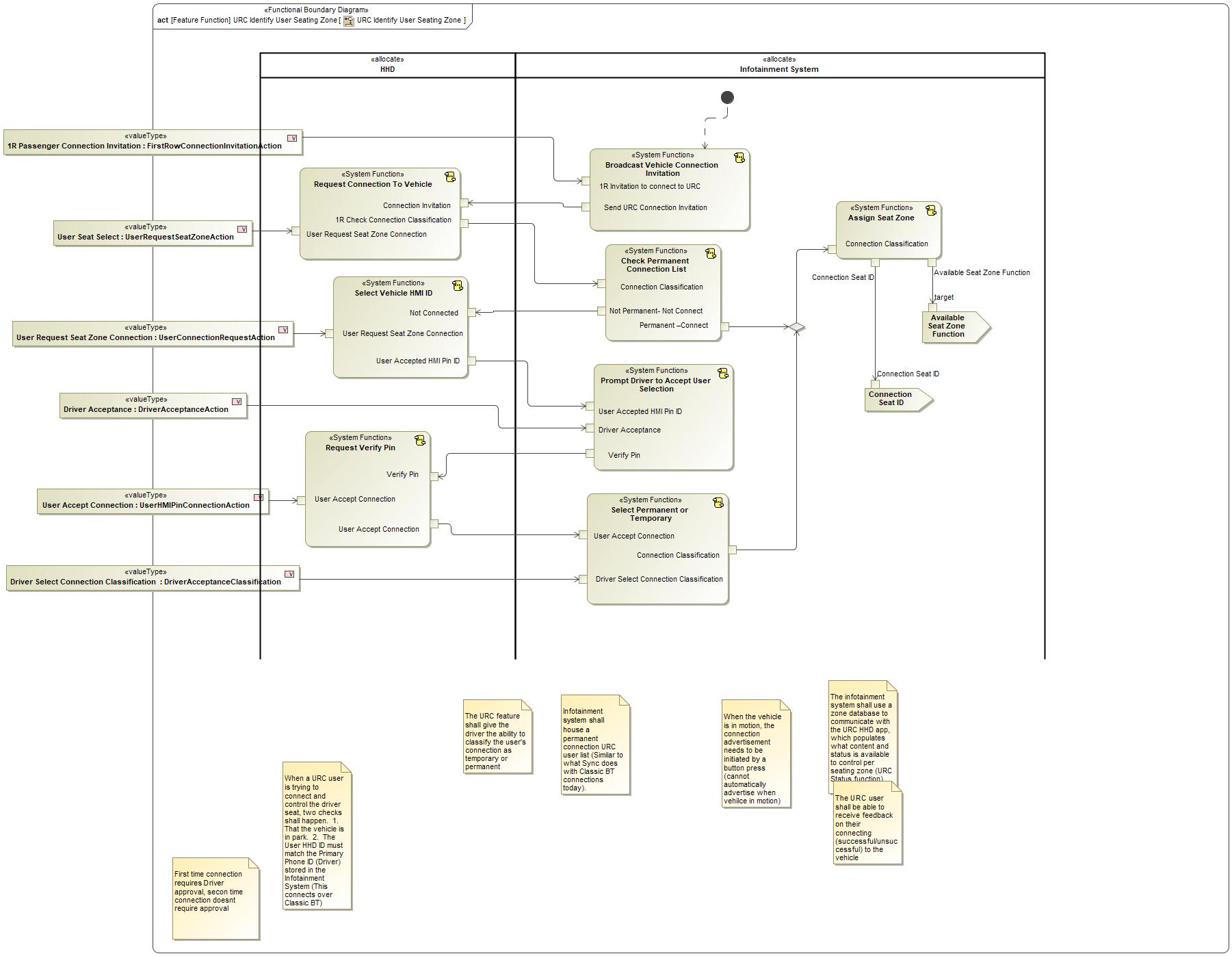


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of 222674965.jpg “URC Identify User Seating Zone” calling -1695729448.jpg “Assign Seat Zone”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 432098955.jpg [DriverAcceptanceClassification](#_4eb09ce1ee042181147b365c0c880dd3) | DriverAcceptanceClassification” signal for the 1R to Check on the URC user Connection Classification as temporary or permanent |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 432098955.jpg  [ConnectionSeatID](#_5999acdd9bc732845fd977167356da84)    [Available](#_5999acdd9bc732845fd977167356da84)Functionality | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE  AvailableFunctionality” signal contains 8 sub signal (1) INTERIOR\_LIGHTING, (2) GLOBAL\_AUDIO,  (3) ZONE\_SEAT\_AUDIO, (4) SEAT\_CLIMATE, (5) SEAT\_MOVEMENT, (6) SEAT\_MASSAGE, (7) DIGITAL\_SHADE, (8) ALL\_FUNCTIONS.  Each sub signal indicate the available functionality status via AVAILABLE  or UNAVAILABLE |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Assign Seat Zone

When "Assign Seat Zone" Function receives Connection Classification via DriverAcceptanceClassification input, it shall output Available Seat Zone Function via AvailableFunctionality and Connection Seat ID via ConnectedSeaID

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** |  | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

Accept Selected Seat Zone

When “Assign Seat Zone” Function receives Seat Position via SeatPositionID input and User Classification Type via VehicleConnectionList Input, it shall verify the driver acknowledgment received via DriverAcceptance input and output the seat position via SeatPositionID

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** |  | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

#### Uncategorized Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements* that are allocated to this function but do not fit in any of the previous categories are populated below.

## -1695729448.jpg Broadcast Vehicle Connection Invitation

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* -370690088.jpg Infotainment System <<Logical>>
* -370690088.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>

System Function "Broadcast Vehicle Connection Invitation" advertises an invitation for URC users to connect to the infotainment system

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| TBD | Ford Bluetooth/Connection Specification |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -1695729448.jpg **– “Broadcast Vehicle Connection Invitation”** function is called by the following functions:

* 222674965.jpg – “[URC Identify User Seating Zone](#_bafdfb06878dbe21eb61425975bb005c)”

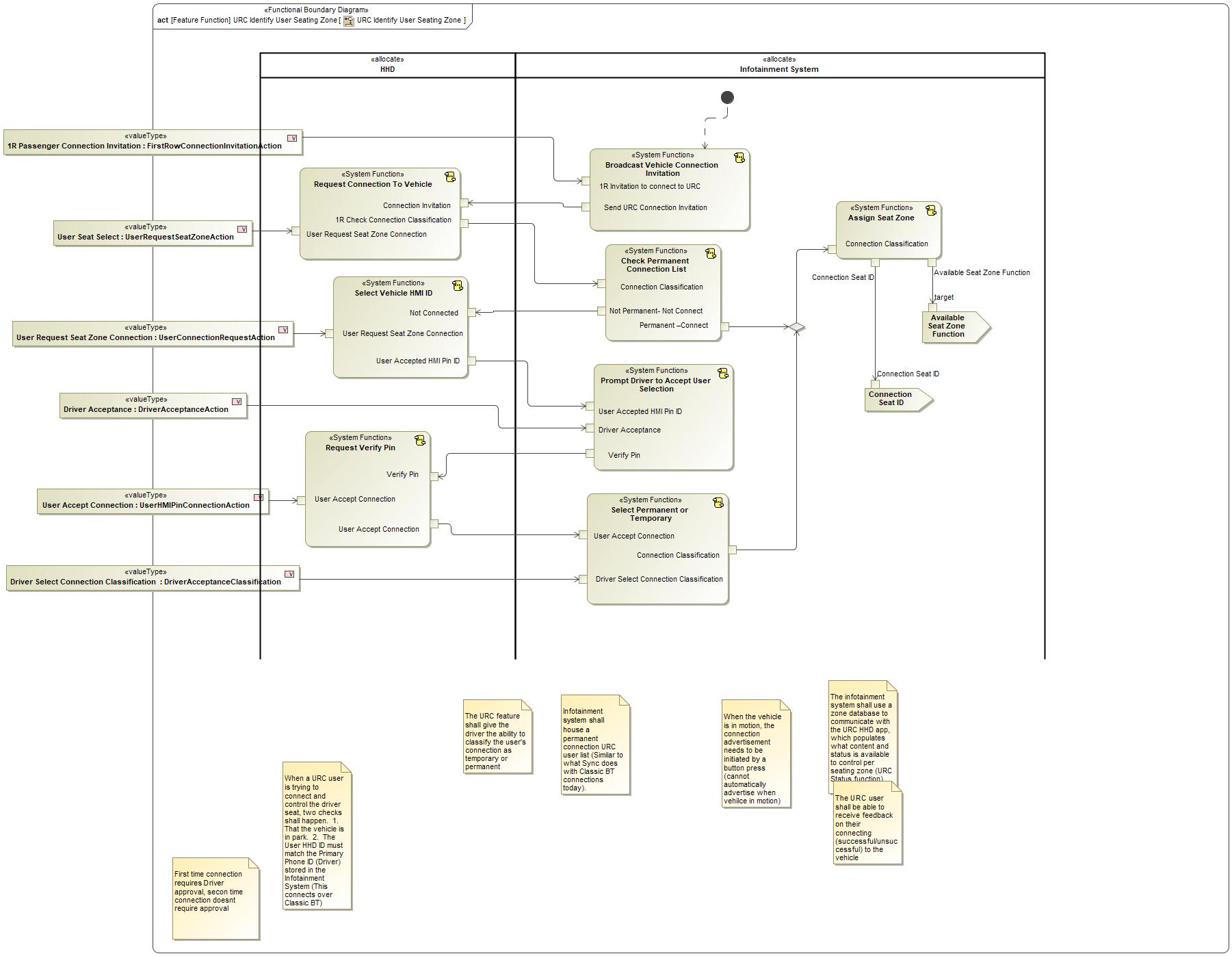


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of 222674965.jpg “URC Identify User Seating Zone” calling -1695729448.jpg “Broadcast Vehicle Connection Invitation”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 432098955.jpg [FirstRowConnectionInvitationAction](#_5999acdd9bc732845fd977167356da84) | “FirstRowConnectionInvitationAction” signal to indicate 1R Passenger broadcast vehicle connection invitation to URC |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 432098955.jpg [FirstRowConnectionInvitationAction](#_5999acdd9bc732845fd977167356da84) | “FirstRowConnectionInvitationAction” signal to indicate 1R Passenger broadcast vehicle connection invitation to URC  Sent to:   * -1695729448.jpg [Request Connection To Vehicle](#_89955396e2d34357d889c7a28fbd491a) |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

. Broadcast Vehicle Connection Invitation

When "Broadcast Vehicle Connection Invitation" Function receives 1R Invitation to connect to URC via FirstRowConnectionInvitaionAction input, it shall output Send URC Connection Invitation via FirstRowConnectionInvitaionAction

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** |  | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

#### Uncategorized Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements* that are allocated to this function but do not fit in any of the previous categories are populated below.

## -1695729448.jpg Check Permanent Connection List

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* -370690088.jpg Infotainment System <<Logical>>
* -370690088.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>

System Function "Check Permanent Connection List" searches to see if a connecting URC user is a permanent user in the infotainment system

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -1695729448.jpg **– “Check Permanent Connection List”** function is called by the following functions:

* 222674965.jpg – “[URC Identify User Seating Zone](#_bafdfb06878dbe21eb61425975bb005c)”

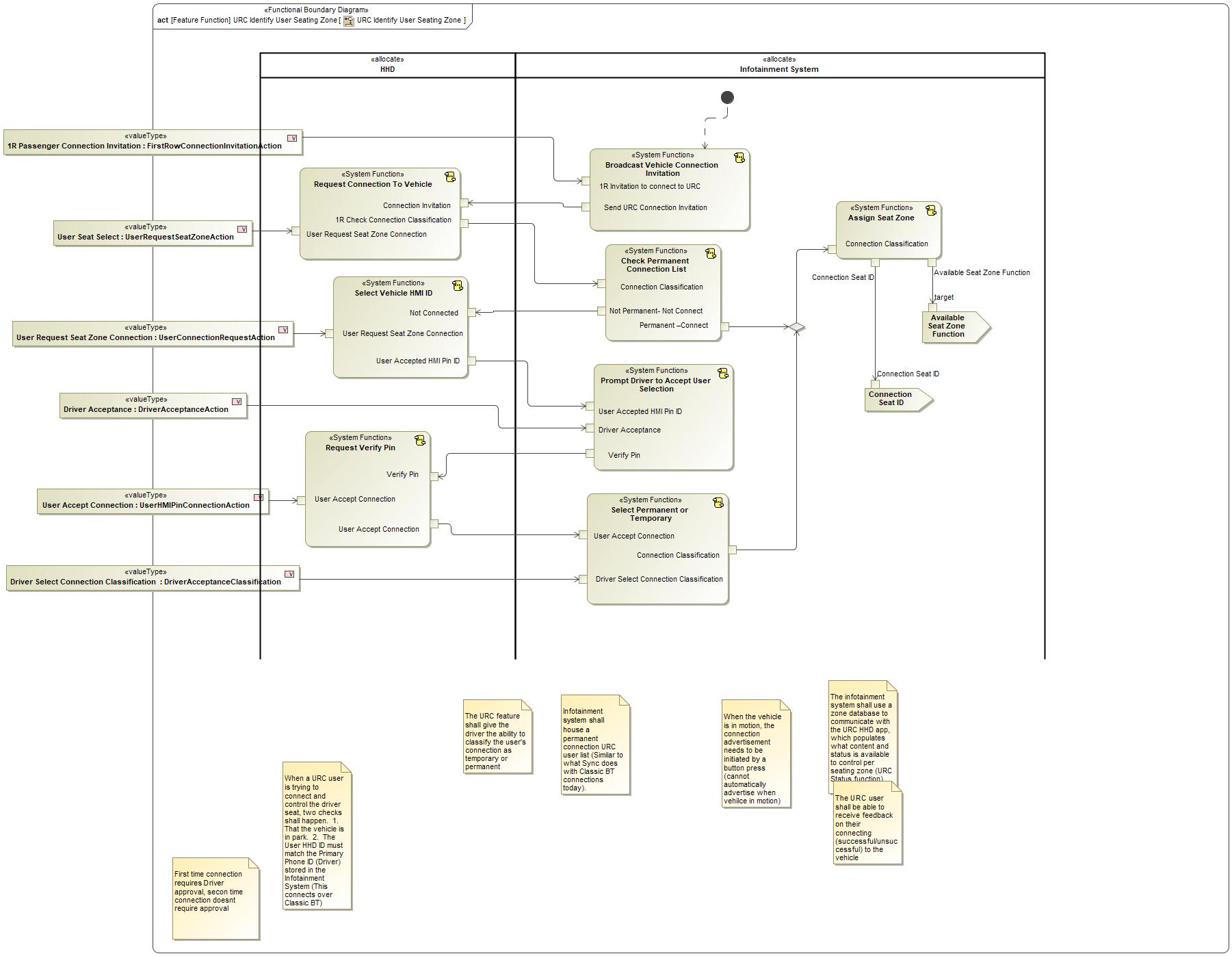


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of 222674965.jpg “URC Identify User Seating Zone” calling -1695729448.jpg “Check Permanent Connection List”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 432098955.jpg [DriverAcceptanceClassification](#_4eb09ce1ee042181147b365c0c880dd3) | DriverAcceptanceClassification” signal for the 1R to Check on the URC user Connection Classification as temporary or permanent  Received from:   * -1695729448.jpg [Request Connection To Vehicle](#_89955396e2d34357d889c7a28fbd491a) |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 432098955.jpg [DriverAcceptanceClassification](#_4eb09ce1ee042181147b365c0c880dd3) | DriverAcceptanceClassification” signal for the 1R to Check on the URC user Connection Classification as temporary or permanent |
| 432098955.jpg [URCConnectionStatus](#_a2a83fe96316dec16236c03311d2ac8f) | "URCConnectionStatus" signal identify if URC is connected to vehicle or not via "URC\_CONNECTED\_VEHICLE" and "URC\_NOT\_CONNECTED\_VEHICLE"  Sent to:   * -1695729448.jpg [Select Vehicle HMI ID](#_38455aa0587e444f422c27b3493d5a8a) |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Check Permanent Connection List

When "Check Permanent Connection List" Function receives Connection Classification DriverAcceptanceClassification input, it shall output Not Permanent- Not Connect via URCConnectionStatus and Permanent –Connect via DriverAcceptanceClassification

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** |  | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

#### Uncategorized Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements* that are allocated to this function but do not fit in any of the previous categories are populated below.

## -1695729448.jpg Control Audio Settings

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* -370690088.jpg Infotainment System <<Logical>>
* -370690088.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>

System Function “Control Audio” for the URC users to control audio settings

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -1695729448.jpg **– “Control Audio Settings”** function is called by the following functions:

* 222674965.jpg – “ [Control Identified Zone Settings](#_abe32272102a8927cd96886d620a9ddd)”

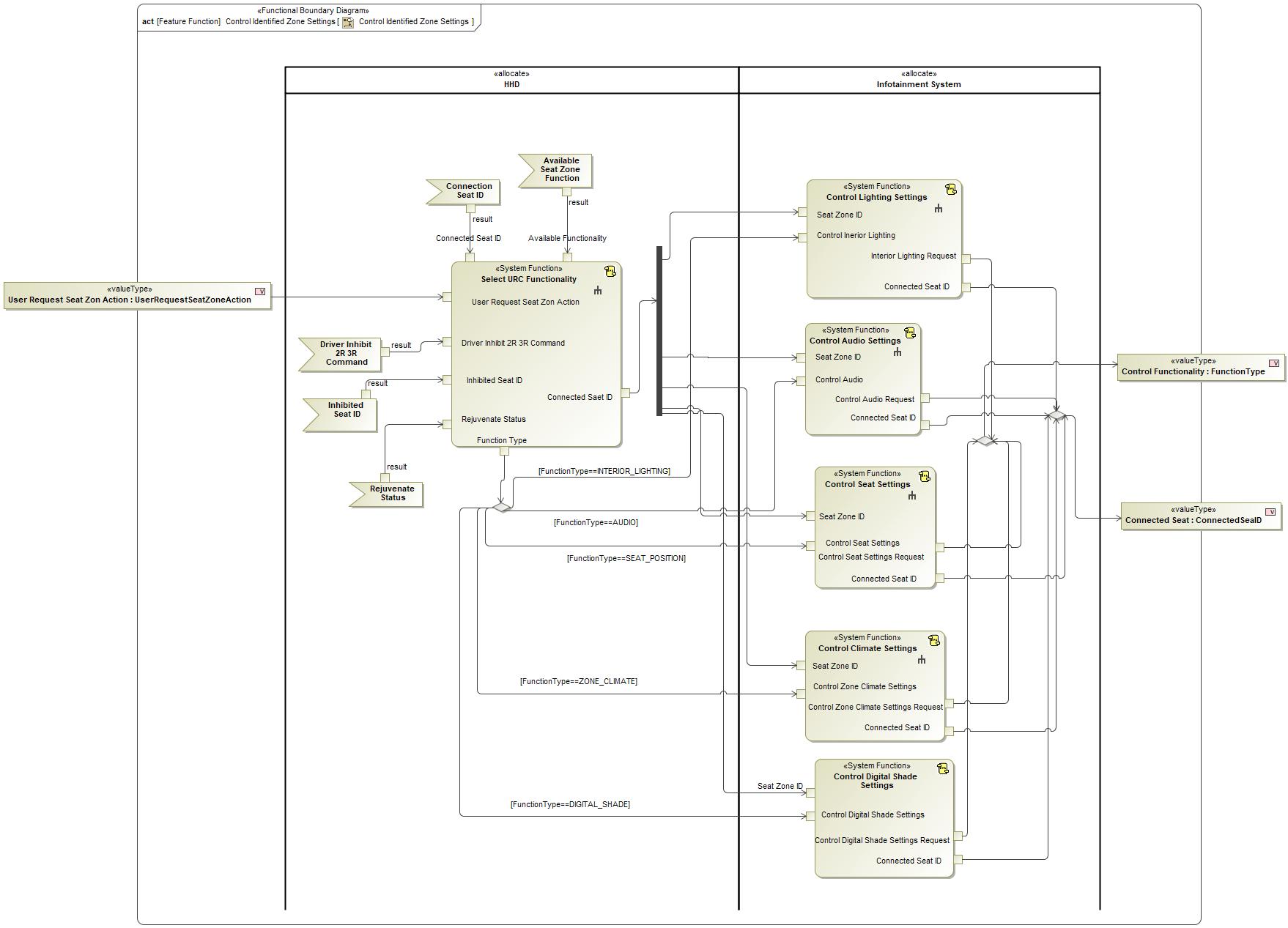


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of 222674965.jpg “ Control Identified Zone Settings” calling -1695729448.jpg “Control Audio Settings”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 432098955.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE  Received from:   * -1695729448.jpg [Select URC Functionality](#_dfc2d827c2e25245a3552d6aa7bdfd56) |
| 432098955.jpg [FunctionType](#_8f0a7d128ca0e917f187f9bac7a2b106) | "FunctionType" signal defines functions type that URC controls Via; "DIGITAL\_SHADE", "ZONE\_SEAT\_AUDIO"," ZONE\_CLIMATE"," SEAT\_CLIMATE"," INTERIOR\_LIGHTING"," GLOBAL\_AUDIO"," SEAT\_POSITION"," SEAT\_MASSAGE"," ALL\_FUNCTIONS" |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 432098955.jpg [AudioCommand](#_9ce711ff7523129db131b237131bd36a) | “AudioCommand” a signal contains 2 sub signals (1) GlobalAudioSettings to define global audio sound level via GlobalAudioLevelPercent signal and audio source via AudioSource signal and audio action via AudioAction signal  (2) SeatAudioSettings to define seat audio sound level via SeatAudioLevelPercent signal  and seat audio actions via SeatAudioActions signal |
| 432098955.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

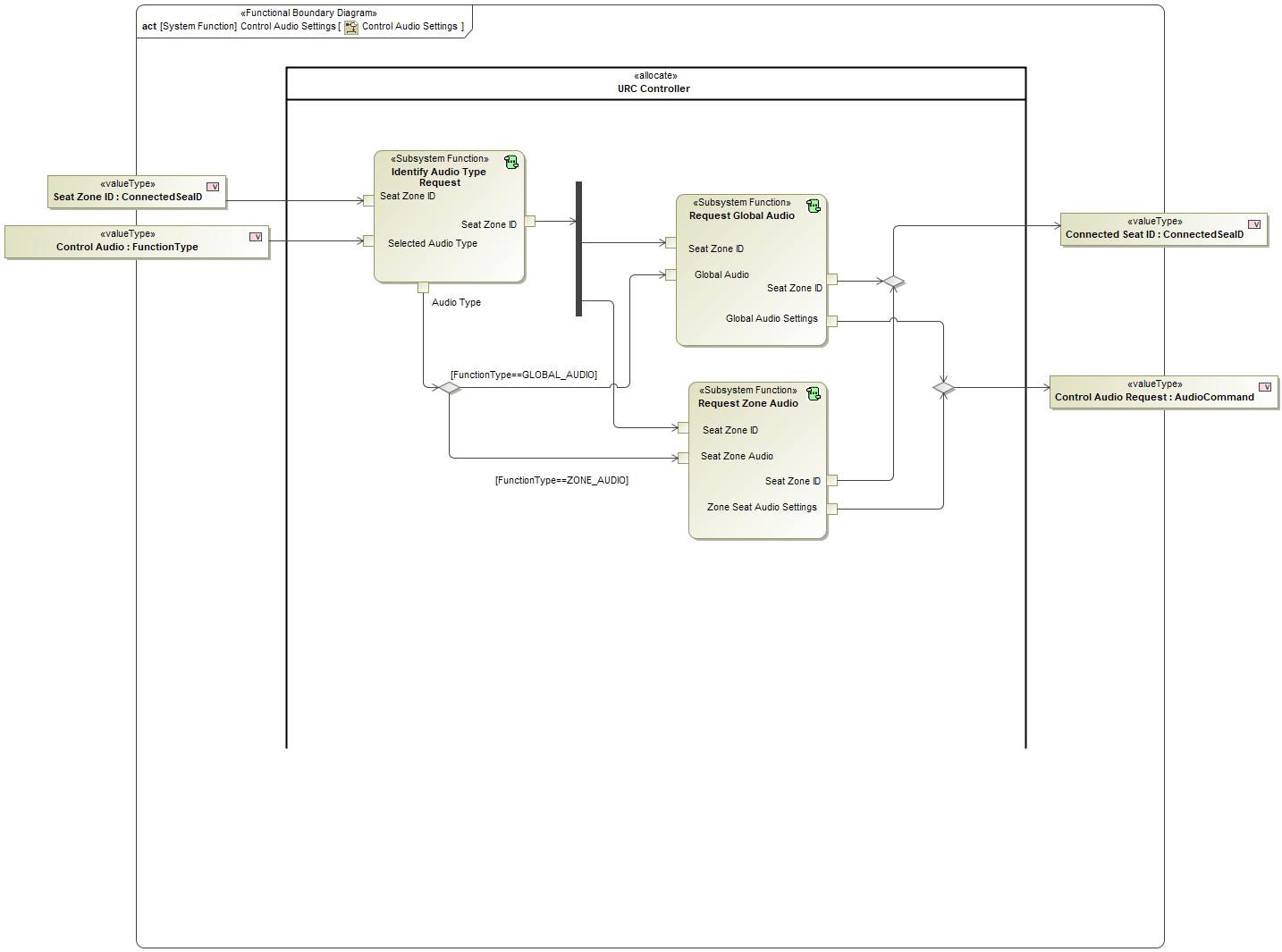


Figure 3: Control Audio Settings

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Control Audio Settings

When "Control Audio Settings" Function receives Control Audio via FunctionType input and receive Seat Zone ID via ConnectedSeaID input, it shall output Control Audio Request via AudioCommand output and Connected Seat ID via ConnectedSeaID output

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** |  | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

#### Uncategorized Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements* that are allocated to this function but do not fit in any of the previous categories are populated below.

## -1695729448.jpg Control Climate Settings

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* -370690088.jpg Infotainment System <<Logical>>
* -370690088.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>

System Function “Control Climate” for the URC users to control zone climate settings

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -1695729448.jpg **– “Control Climate Settings”** function is called by the following functions:

* 222674965.jpg – “ [Control Identified Zone Settings](#_abe32272102a8927cd96886d620a9ddd)”

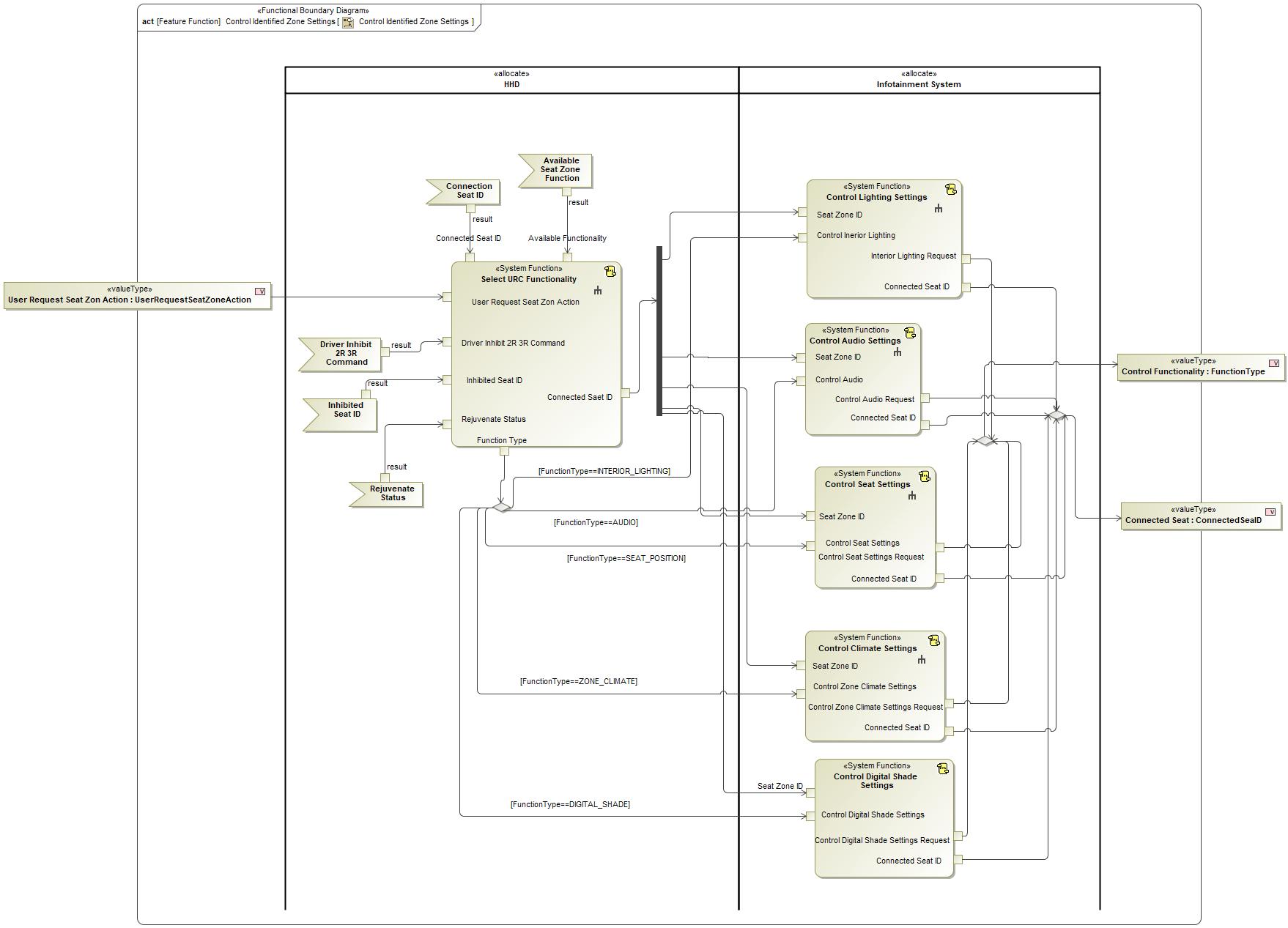


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of 222674965.jpg “ Control Identified Zone Settings” calling -1695729448.jpg “Control Climate Settings”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 432098955.jpg [FunctionType](#_8f0a7d128ca0e917f187f9bac7a2b106) | "FunctionType" signal defines functions type that URC controls Via; "DIGITAL\_SHADE", "ZONE\_SEAT\_AUDIO"," ZONE\_CLIMATE"," SEAT\_CLIMATE"," INTERIOR\_LIGHTING"," GLOBAL\_AUDIO"," SEAT\_POSITION"," SEAT\_MASSAGE"," ALL\_FUNCTIONS" |
| 432098955.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE  Received from:   * -1695729448.jpg [Select URC Functionality](#_dfc2d827c2e25245a3552d6aa7bdfd56) |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 432098955.jpg [ClimateSettings](#_4da6b1e6faaa9ffb9786f78a6e981a04) | "ClimateSettings" signal control zone climate via "DesiredFanSpeed", "DesiredTemperature","TempUnit", and "VentDistribuition" |
| 432098955.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

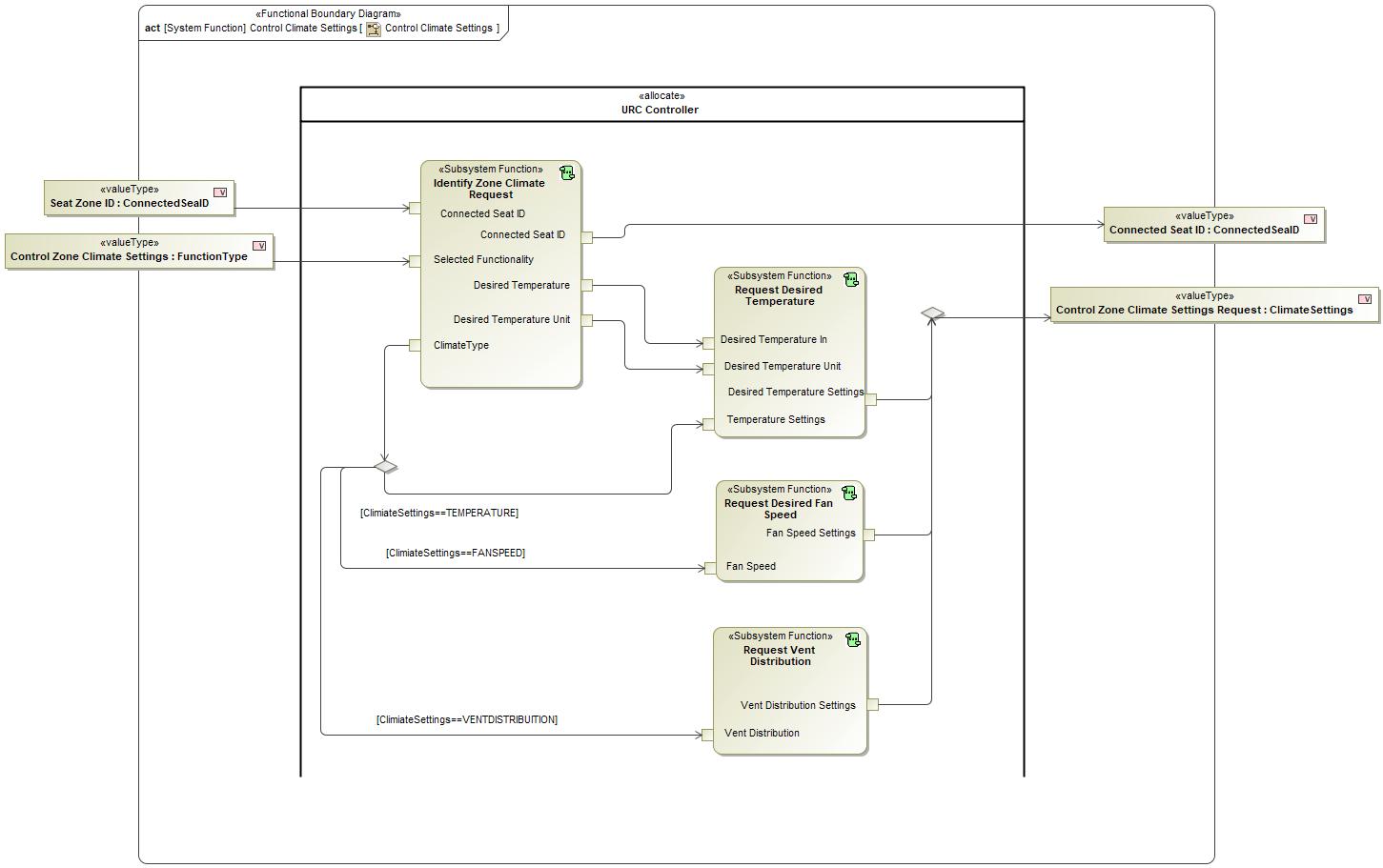


Figure 3: Control Climate Settings

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Control Climate Settings

When "Control Climate Settings" Function receives Control Zone Settings via FunctionType input and receive Seat Zone ID via ConnectedSeaID input, it shall output Control Zone Climate Settings Request via ClimateSettings output and Connected Seat ID via ConnectedSeaID output

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** |  | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

#### Uncategorized Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements* that are allocated to this function but do not fit in any of the previous categories are populated below.

## -1695729448.jpg Control Digital Shade Settings

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* -370690088.jpg Infotainment System <<Logical>>
* -370690088.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>

System Function “Control Digital Shade” for the URC users to control zone shade area on sunroof

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -1695729448.jpg **– “Control Digital Shade Settings”** function is called by the following functions:

* 222674965.jpg – “ [Control Identified Zone Settings](#_abe32272102a8927cd96886d620a9ddd)”

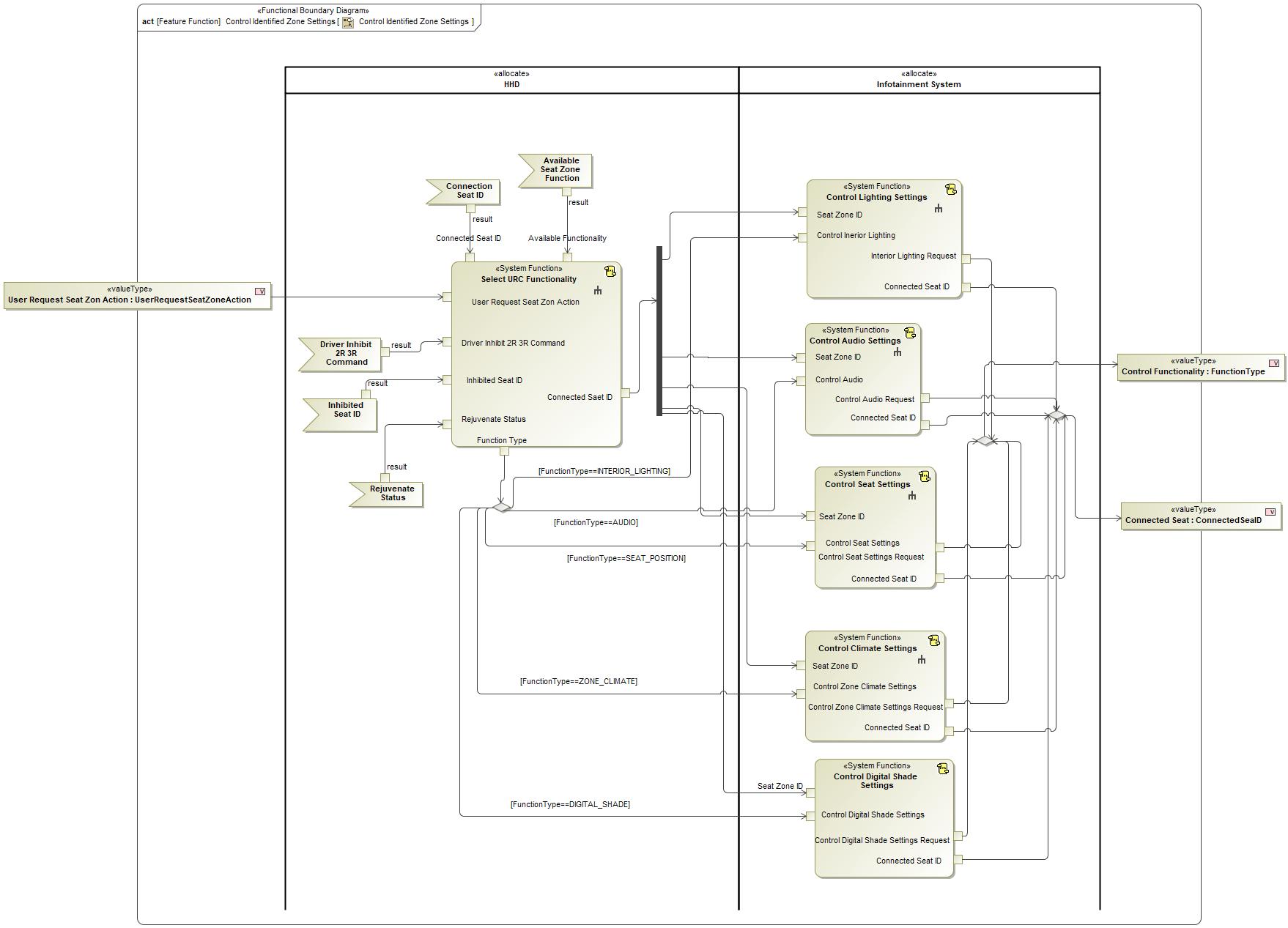


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of 222674965.jpg “ Control Identified Zone Settings” calling -1695729448.jpg “Control Digital Shade Settings”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 432098955.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE  Received from:   * -1695729448.jpg [Select URC Functionality](#_dfc2d827c2e25245a3552d6aa7bdfd56) |
| 432098955.jpg [FunctionType](#_8f0a7d128ca0e917f187f9bac7a2b106) | "FunctionType" signal defines functions type that URC controls Via; "DIGITAL\_SHADE", "ZONE\_SEAT\_AUDIO"," ZONE\_CLIMATE"," SEAT\_CLIMATE"," INTERIOR\_LIGHTING"," GLOBAL\_AUDIO"," SEAT\_POSITION"," SEAT\_MASSAGE"," ALL\_FUNCTIONS" |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 432098955.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE |
| 432098955.jpg [DigitalShadeSettings](#_db7af7917f0d551f2e32ea49f8519914) | "DigitalShadeSettings" to identify URC user's digital shade settings via DIGTAL\_SETTING\_1, DIGTAL\_SETTING\_2 |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Control Digital Shade Settings

When "Control Digital Shade Settings" Function receives Control Digital Shade Settings via FunctionType input and receive Seat Zone ID via ConnectedSeaID input, it shall output Control Digital Shade Settings Request via DigitalShadeSettings and Connected Seat ID via ConnectedSeaID

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** |  | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

#### Uncategorized Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements* that are allocated to this function but do not fit in any of the previous categories are populated below.

## -1695729448.jpg Control Lighting Settings

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* -370690088.jpg Infotainment System <<Logical>>
* -370690088.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>

System Function “Control Lighting” for the URC users to control zone lighting settings

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -1695729448.jpg **– “Control Lighting Settings”** function is called by the following functions:

* 222674965.jpg – “ [Control Identified Zone Settings](#_abe32272102a8927cd96886d620a9ddd)”

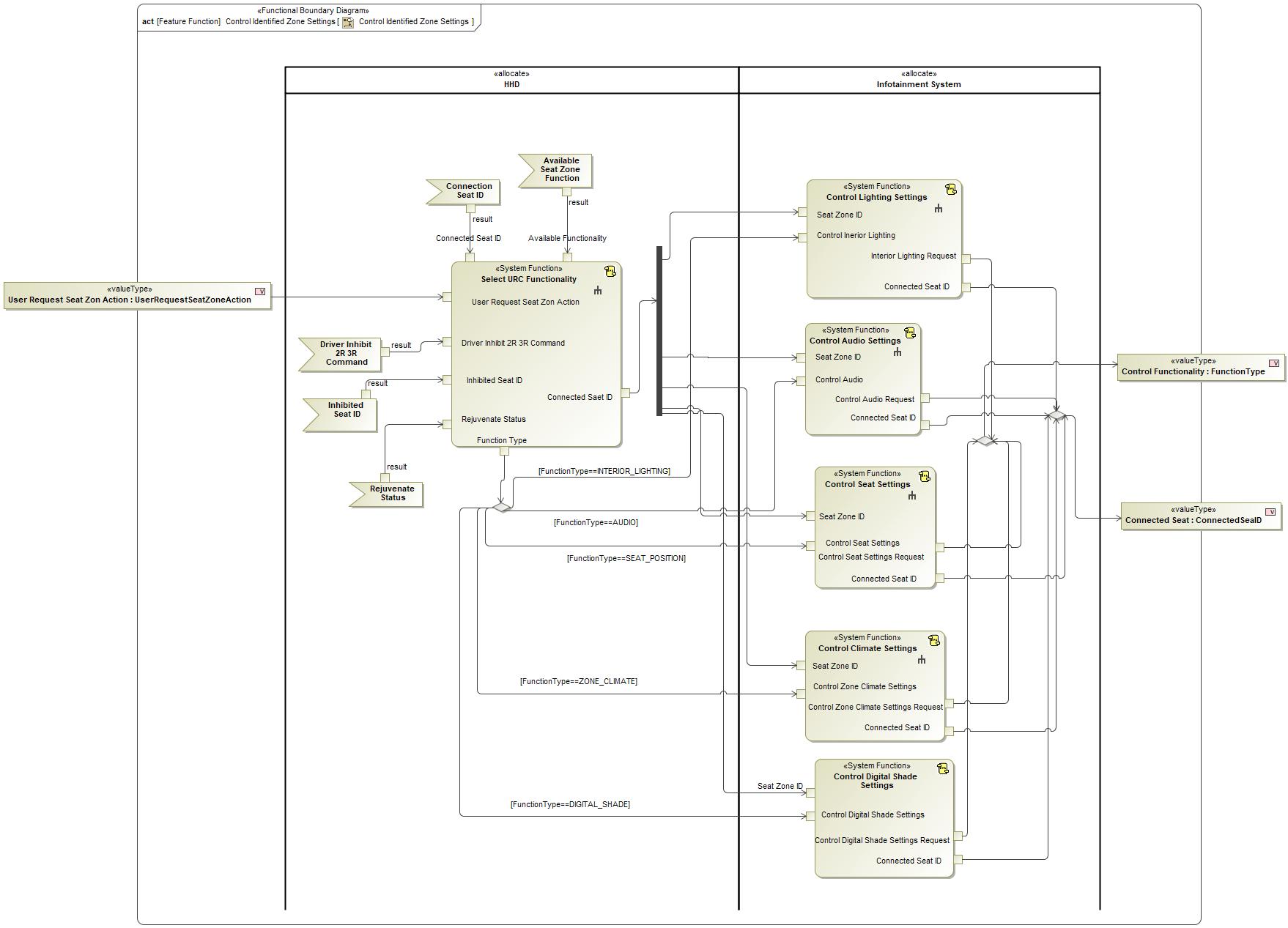


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of 222674965.jpg “ Control Identified Zone Settings” calling -1695729448.jpg “Control Lighting Settings”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 432098955.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE  Received from:   * -1695729448.jpg [Select URC Functionality](#_dfc2d827c2e25245a3552d6aa7bdfd56) |
| 432098955.jpg [FunctionType](#_8f0a7d128ca0e917f187f9bac7a2b106) | "FunctionType" signal defines functions type that URC controls Via; "DIGITAL\_SHADE", "ZONE\_SEAT\_AUDIO"," ZONE\_CLIMATE"," SEAT\_CLIMATE"," INTERIOR\_LIGHTING"," GLOBAL\_AUDIO"," SEAT\_POSITION"," SEAT\_MASSAGE"," ALL\_FUNCTIONS" |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 432098955.jpg [LightCommand](#_b9e3743d04fd3def040b4e87cbed2776) | "LightCommand" signal determine "LightingScheme", "LightColor","LightIntensity","LightONOFF" |
| 432098955.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

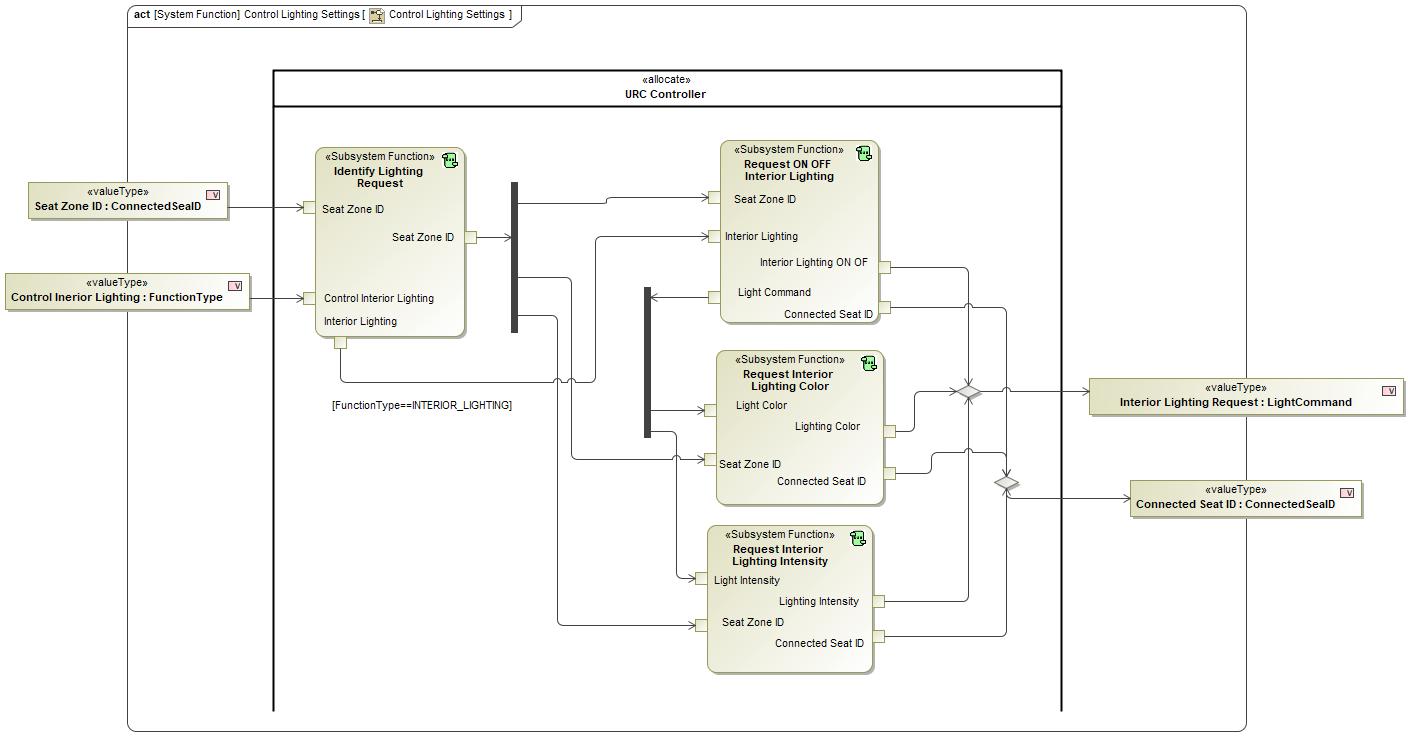


Figure 3: Control Lighting Settings

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Control Lighting Settings

When "Control Lighting Settings" Function receives Control Interior lighting Settings via FunctionType input and receive Seat Zone ID via ConnectedSeaID input, it shall output Interior Lighting Request via LightCommand and Connected Seat ID via ConnectedSeaID output

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** |  | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

#### Uncategorized Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements* that are allocated to this function but do not fit in any of the previous categories are populated below.

## -1695729448.jpg Control Seat Settings

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* -370690088.jpg Infotainment System <<Logical>>
* -370690088.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>

System Function “Control Seat Settings” for the URC users to control zone seat settings that consists of seat movement, seat climate, and seat massage

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -1695729448.jpg **– “Control Seat Settings”** function is called by the following functions:

* 222674965.jpg – “ [Control Identified Zone Settings](#_abe32272102a8927cd96886d620a9ddd)”

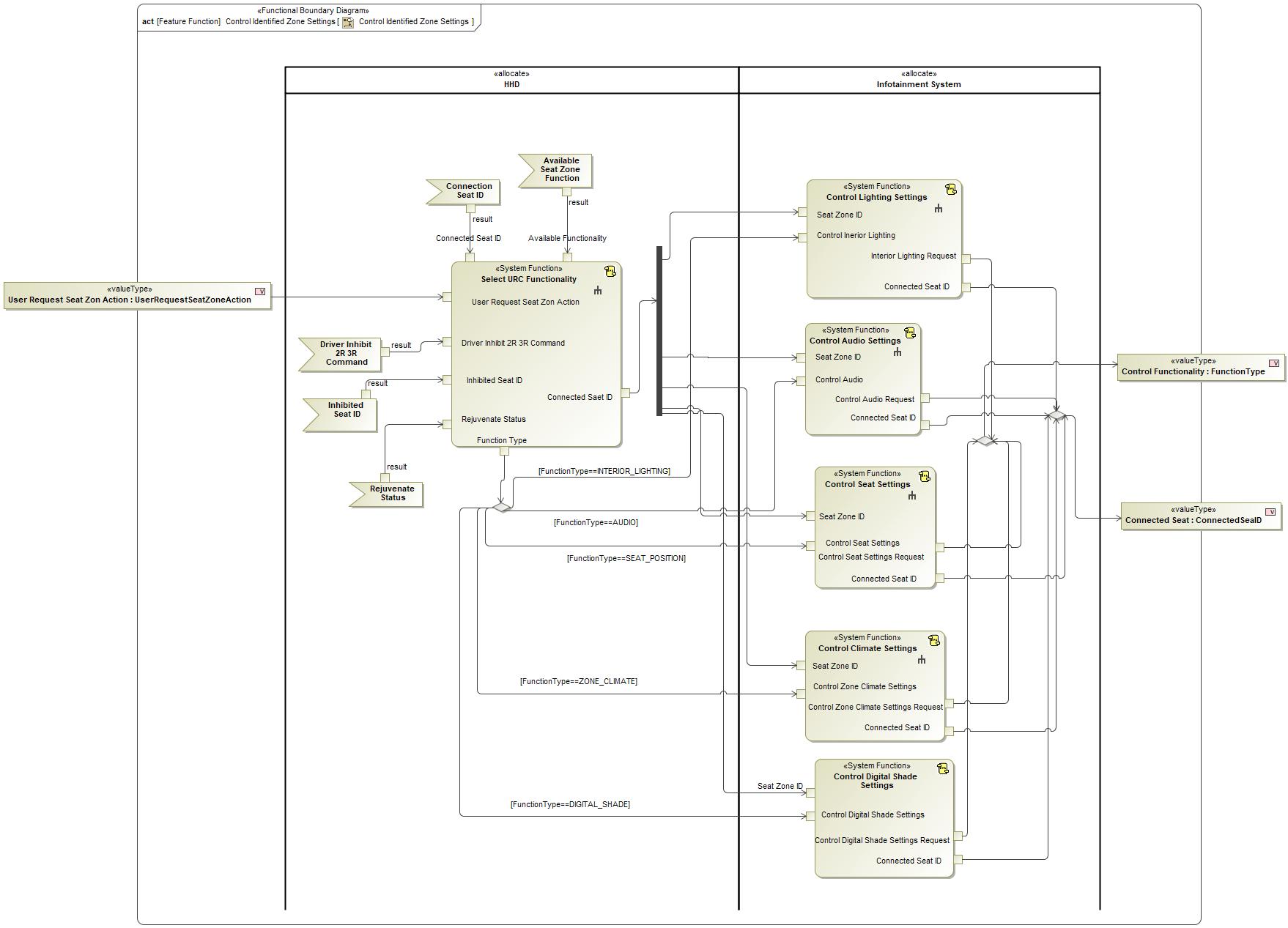


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of 222674965.jpg “ Control Identified Zone Settings” calling -1695729448.jpg “Control Seat Settings”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 432098955.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE  Received from:   * -1695729448.jpg [Select URC Functionality](#_dfc2d827c2e25245a3552d6aa7bdfd56) |
| 432098955.jpg [FunctionType](#_8f0a7d128ca0e917f187f9bac7a2b106) | "FunctionType" signal defines functions type that URC controls Via; "DIGITAL\_SHADE", "ZONE\_SEAT\_AUDIO"," ZONE\_CLIMATE"," SEAT\_CLIMATE"," INTERIOR\_LIGHTING"," GLOBAL\_AUDIO"," SEAT\_POSITION"," SEAT\_MASSAGE"," ALL\_FUNCTIONS" |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 432098955.jpg [SeatSettings](#_5d9e3727c316e5d1e2105bbec5b5f8bb) | "SeatSettings" signal defines seat settings via three sub signals  1) "SeatMassage" specified by "Pattern" levels (PATTERN1, PATTERN2, PATTERN 3) and "Intensity" measures of (OFF, LOW, MEDIUM, HIGH)  2) "SeatPositionSettings" specified by seat cushion movement via "SeatCushionMovement ",seat back movement via "SeatBackMovement", head rest movement via "HeadRestMovement", and bladders via "Bladders"  3) "SeatClimate" specified by seat venting via "SeatVenting", and seat heating via "SeatHeating" |
| 432098955.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

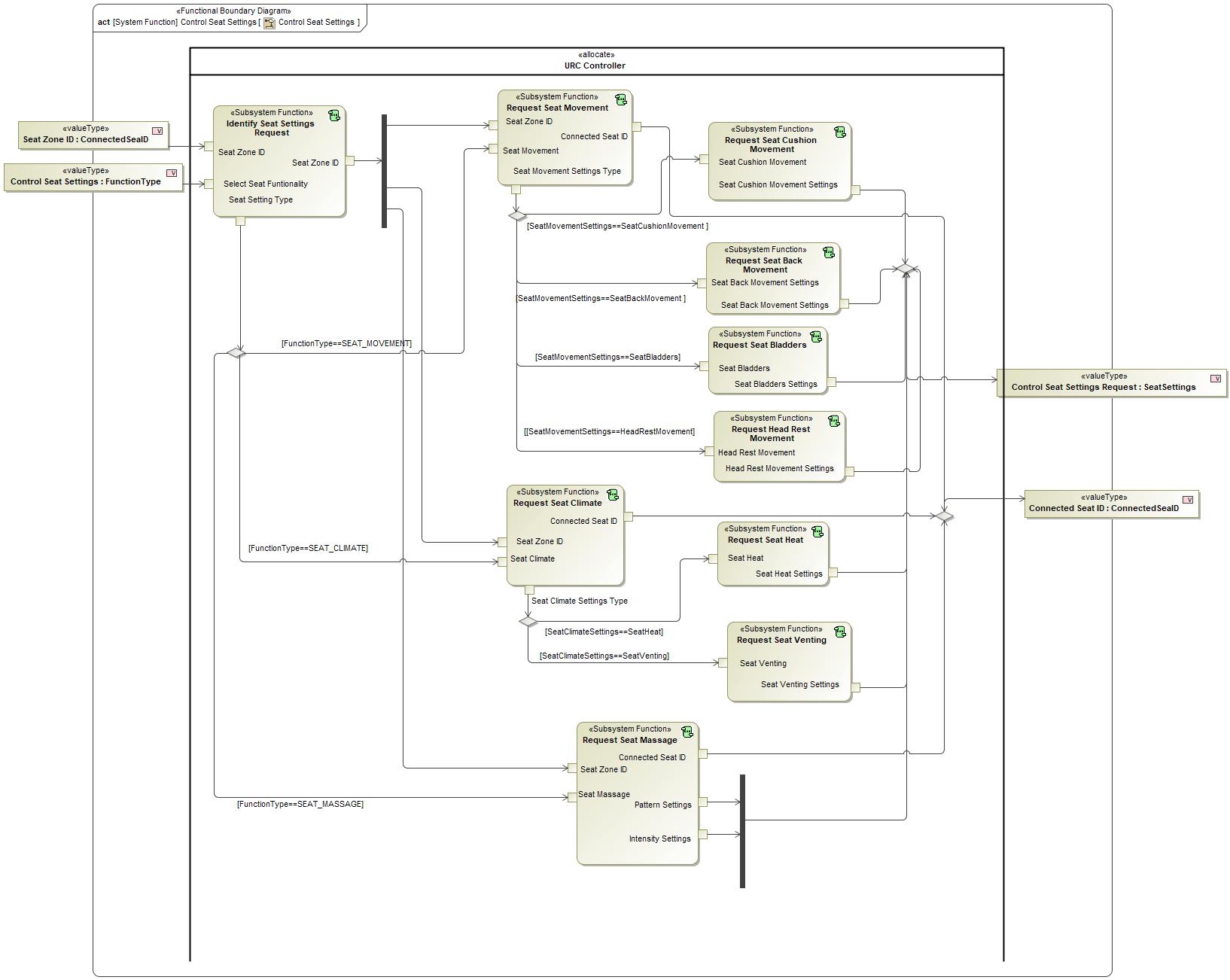


Figure 3: Control Seat Settings

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Control Seat Settings

When "Control Seat Settings" Function receives Control Seat Settings via FunctionType input and receive Seat Zone ID via ConnectedSeaID input, it shall output Control Seat Settings Request via SeatSettings and Connected Seat ID via ConnectedSeaID

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** |  | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

#### Uncategorized Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements* that are allocated to this function but do not fit in any of the previous categories are populated below.

## 1597650228.jpg Detect URC User left

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* -370690088.jpg InvehicleHMI <<Logical>>
* -370690088.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>

Subsystem Function "Detect URC User Left" detects if a URC user if they have left the vehicle with connectivity range

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The 1597650228.jpg **– “Detect URC User left”** function is called by the following functions:

* -1695729448.jpg – “[Disconnect Assigned User Seating Zone Functionality](#_ebe9d752cd11c422bb180571ebda48cc)”

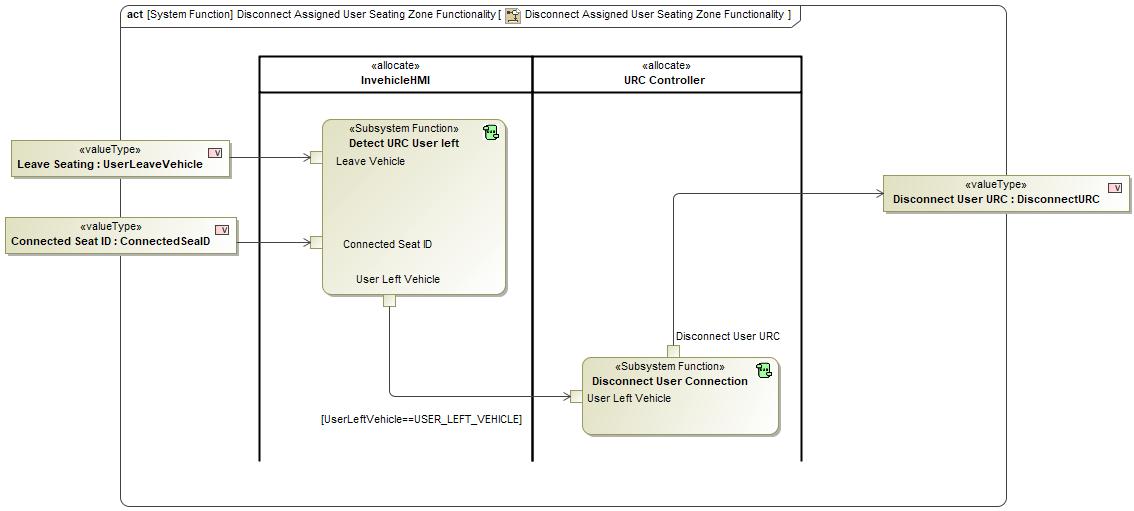


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of -80636102.jpg “Disconnect Assigned User Seating Zone Functionality” calling -465043648.jpg “Detect URC User left”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE |
| 1480584087.jpg [UserLeaveVehicle](#_16333813906cf08769e27e62b8cec918) | "UserLeaveVehicle" to define URC user leave vehicle |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [UserLeftVehicle](#_6b83a6b7048f97f5eb4eddf640ebe002) | “UserLeftVehicle” signal to identify if the URC user left vehicle via USER\_LEFT\_VEHICLE or did not leave vehicle via USER\_IN\_VEHICLE  Sent to:   * -465043648.jpg [Disconnect User Connection](#_f4607815369234f058dca9b8fa0ae1c1) |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Detect URC User left

When "Detect URC User left“ Function receives Leave Vehicle via UserLeaveVehicle input and receive Connected Seat ID via ConnectedSeaID input, it shall output User Left Vehicle via UserLeftVehicle output

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** | * 1697507345.jpg Disconnect Assigned User Seating Zone Functionality | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

## -465043648.jpg Detect User Command

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* 232656141.jpg HHD Sensor <<Logical>>
* 232656141.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>

Subsystem Function "Detect User Command" detects URC User's Command

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -465043648.jpg **– “Detect User Command”** function is called by the following functions:

* -80636102.jpg – “[Select URC Functionality](#_dfc2d827c2e25245a3552d6aa7bdfd56)”

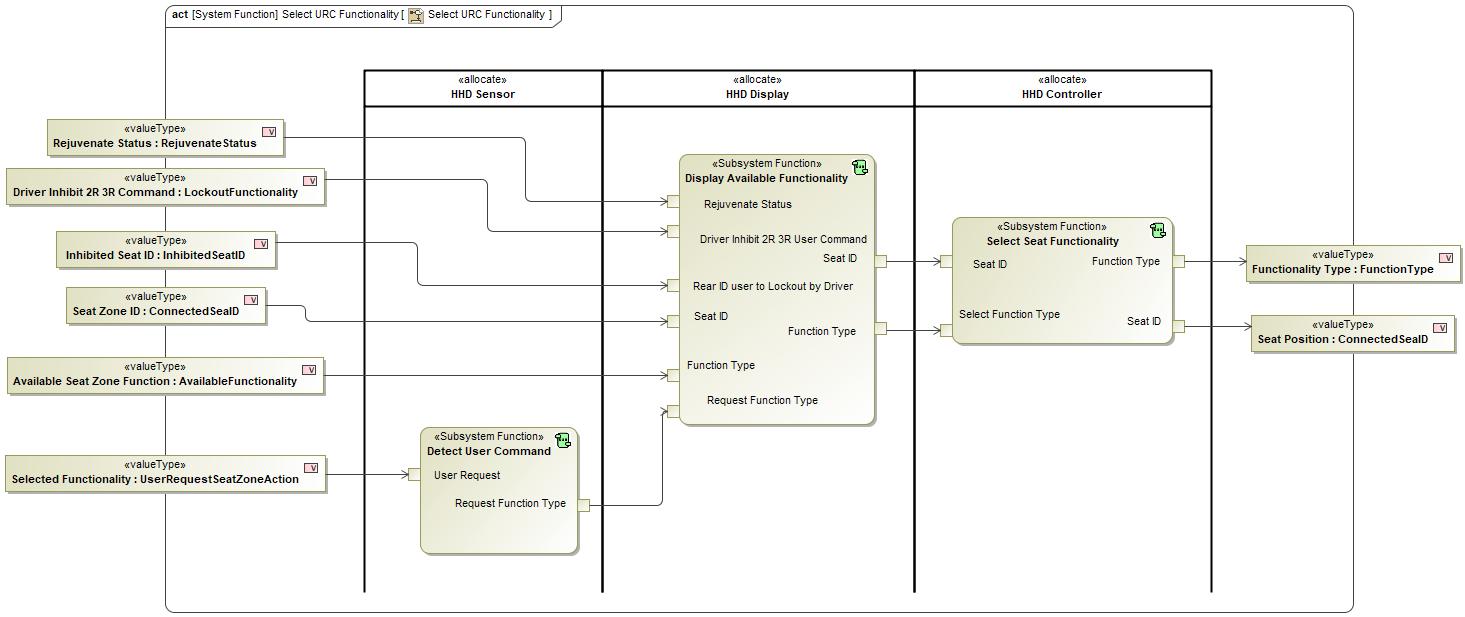


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of -80636102.jpg “Select URC Functionality” calling -465043648.jpg “Detect User Command”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [UserRequestSeatZoneAction](#_687597d3c59d8abad01a267d5b861b1b) | “UserRequestSeatZoneAction” signal define URC user request seat zone |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [FunctionType](#_8f0a7d128ca0e917f187f9bac7a2b106) | "FunctionType" signal defines functions type that URC controls Via; "DIGITAL\_SHADE", "ZONE\_SEAT\_AUDIO"," ZONE\_CLIMATE"," SEAT\_CLIMATE"," INTERIOR\_LIGHTING"," GLOBAL\_AUDIO"," SEAT\_POSITION"," SEAT\_MASSAGE"," ALL\_FUNCTIONS"  Sent to:   * -465043648.jpg [Display Available Functionality](#_84b8d045d5dba7b6dcad05f8360905fe) |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Detect User Command

When "Detect User Command"Function receives User Request via UserRequestSeatZoneAction input, it shall output Request Function Type via FunctionType output

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** | * 1697507345.jpg Select URC Functionality | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

#### Uncategorized Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements* that are allocated to this function but do not fit in any of the previous categories are populated below.

## -80636102.jpg Disable Desired Zone Functionality

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* 232656141.jpg Infotainment System <<Logical>>
* 232656141.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>

System Function “Disable Desired Zone Functionality” Allows Driver/Passenger disconnect URC functionality

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -80636102.jpg **– “Disable Desired Zone Functionality”** function is called by the following functions:

* 1014240537.jpg – “ [Lockout Zone Functionality](#_b5358483f46d90b5e8a7d210f3f5b62a)”

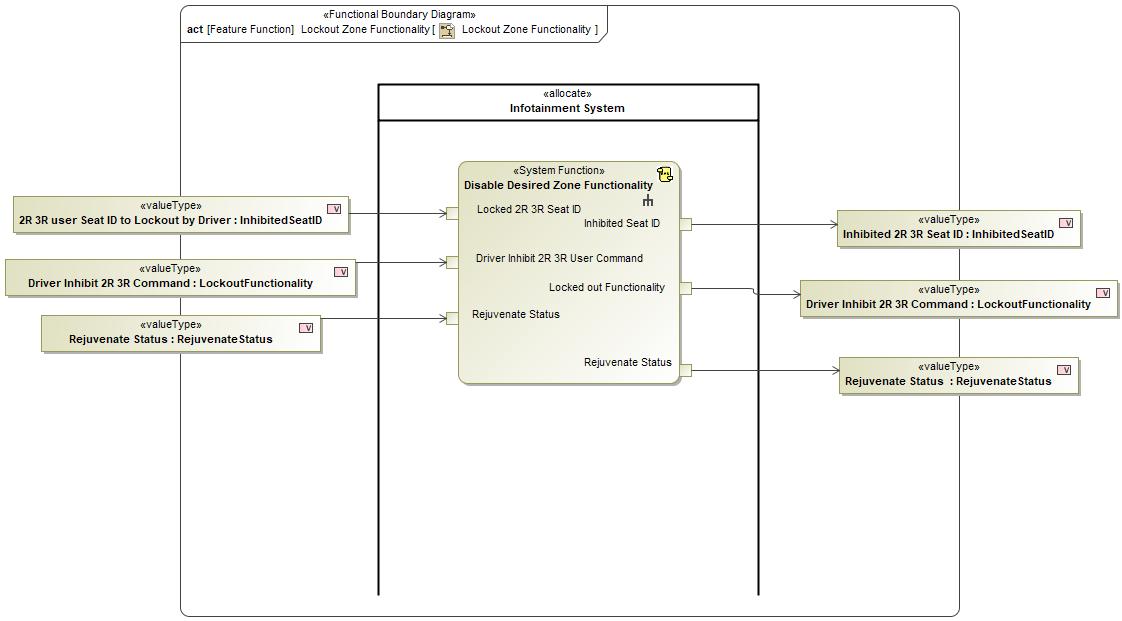


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of 1014240537.jpg “ Lockout Zone Functionality” calling -80636102.jpg “Disable Desired Zone Functionality”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [LockoutFunctionality](#_f95dedc3bd6e09c84b29283b237c1707) | “LockoutFunctionality” signal contains 8 sub signal (1) INTERIOR\_LIGHTING\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS ,  (2) GLOBAL\_AUDIO\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS, (3) ZONE\_SEAT\_AUDIO\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS,  (4) SEAT\_CLIMATE\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS, (5) SEAT\_MOVEMENT\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS,  (6) SEAT\_MASSAGE\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS, (7) DIGITAL\_SHADE\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS,  (8) ALL\_FUNCTIONS\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS. Each sub signal indicate the lockout functionality status via LOCKED or NOT\_LOCKED |
| 1480584087.jpg [RejuvenateStatus](#_d4851417d4d954857223532c5d99eee7) | “RejuvenateStatus” signal to identify Rejuvenate status as active via ACTIVE or inactive via INACTIVE |
| 1480584087.jpg [InhibitedSeatID](#_bb699a41d73d71feff794ad45cace63a) | “InhibitedSeatID” signal to identify 2R and 3R URC user’s inhibited seat identification via; LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [InhibitedSeatID](#_bb699a41d73d71feff794ad45cace63a) | “InhibitedSeatID” signal to identify 2R and 3R URC user’s inhibited seat identification via; LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE |
| 1480584087.jpg [LockoutFunctionality](#_f95dedc3bd6e09c84b29283b237c1707) | “LockoutFunctionality” signal contains 8 sub signal (1) INTERIOR\_LIGHTING\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS ,  (2) GLOBAL\_AUDIO\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS, (3) ZONE\_SEAT\_AUDIO\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS,  (4) SEAT\_CLIMATE\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS, (5) SEAT\_MOVEMENT\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS,  (6) SEAT\_MASSAGE\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS, (7) DIGITAL\_SHADE\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS,  (8) ALL\_FUNCTIONS\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS. Each sub signal indicate the lockout functionality status via LOCKED or NOT\_LOCKED |
| 1480584087.jpg [RejuvenateStatus](#_d4851417d4d954857223532c5d99eee7) | “RejuvenateStatus” signal to identify Rejuvenate status as active via ACTIVE or inactive via INACTIVE |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

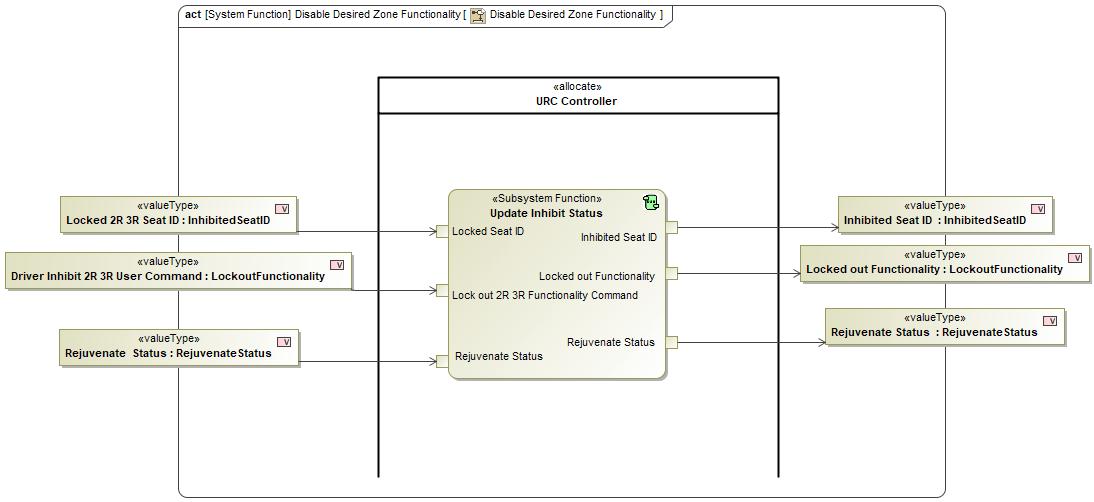


Figure 3: Disable Desired Zone Functionality

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

Disable Desired Zone Functionality

When "Disable Desired Zone Functionality" Function receives Locked 2R 3R Seat ID via InhibitedSeatID input and receive Driver Inhibit 2R 3R User Command via LockoutFunctionality input and receive Rejuvenate Status via RejuvenateStatus input, it shall output Rejuvenate Status via RejuvenateStatus output and Locked out Functionality via LockoutFunctionality output and Inhibited Seat ID via InhibitedSeatID output

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** |  | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Normal Operation

No Normal Operation Requirements specified.

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

#### Uncategorized Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements* that are allocated to this function but do not fit in any of the previous categories are populated below.

## -80636102.jpg Disconnect Assigned User Seating Zone Functionality

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* 232656141.jpg Infotainment System <<Logical>>
* 232656141.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>

System Function "Disable Zone Seating Functionality" for the URC users to disables URC controls when the user leaves the seating zone

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -80636102.jpg **– “Disconnect Assigned User Seating Zone Functionality”** function is called by the following functions:

* 1014240537.jpg – “[Disconnect URC User](#_3b3e0b87008ebeabcad492ed777dac49)”

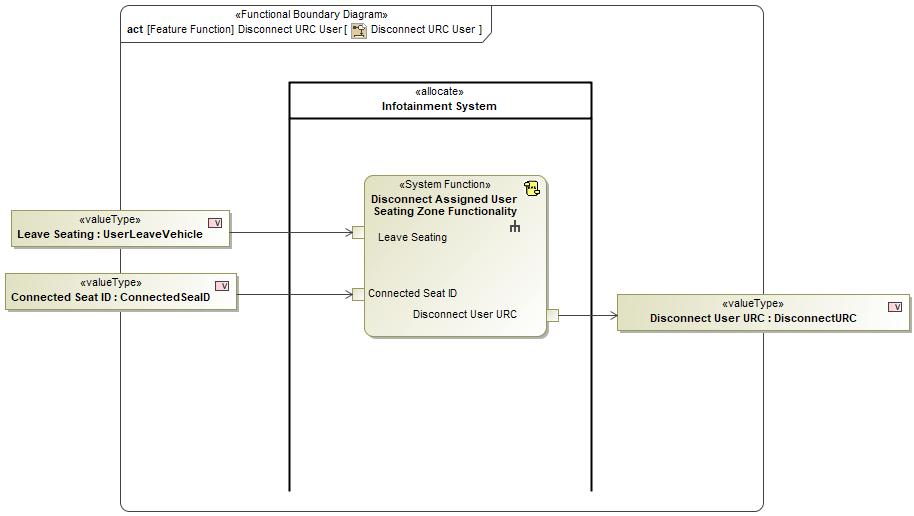


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of 1014240537.jpg “Disconnect URC User” calling -80636102.jpg “Disconnect Assigned User Seating Zone Functionality”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE |
| 1480584087.jpg [UserLeaveVehicle](#_16333813906cf08769e27e62b8cec918) | "UserLeaveVehicle" to define URC user leave vehicle |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [DisconnectURC](#_774de348ecab88cbab0d07a7753d408e) | “DisconnectURC” signal to identify if URC user is disconnected or not via YES or NO |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

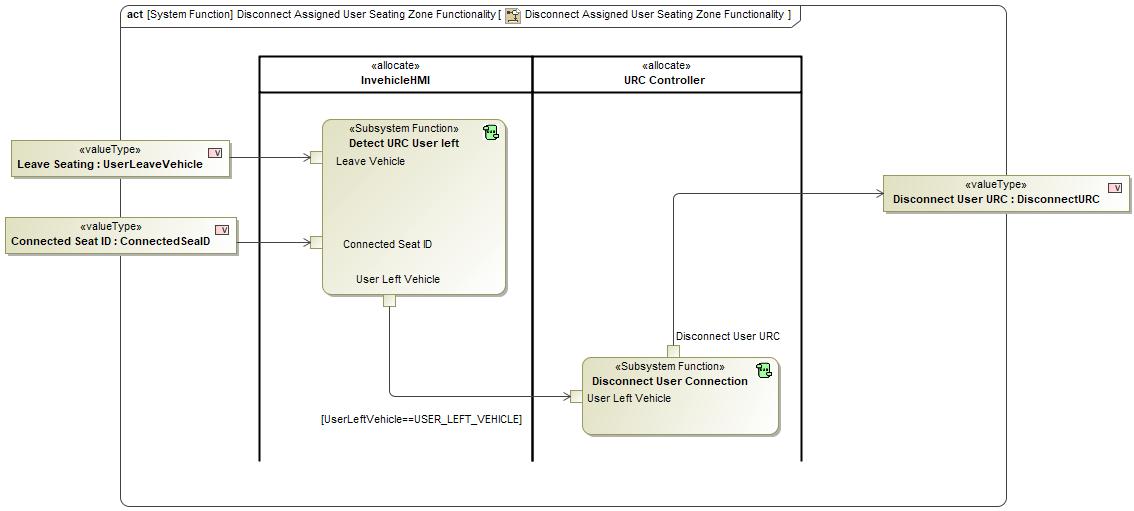


Figure 3: Disconnect Assigned User Seating Zone Functionality

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

Disconnect Assigned User Seating Zone Functionality

When "Disconnect Assigned User Seating Zone Functionality" Function receives Leave Seating via UserLeaveVehicle input and receive Connected Seat ID via ConnectedSeaID input, it shall output Disconnect User URC via DisconnectURC

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** |  | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Normal Operation

No Normal Operation Requirements specified.

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

#### Uncategorized Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements* that are allocated to this function but do not fit in any of the previous categories are populated below.

## -465043648.jpg Disconnect User Connection

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* 232656141.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>
* 232656141.jpg URC Controller <<Logical>>

Subsystem Function "Disconnect User Connection" disconnects a URC user

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -465043648.jpg **– “Disconnect User Connection”** function is called by the following functions:

* -80636102.jpg – “[Disconnect Assigned User Seating Zone Functionality](#_ebe9d752cd11c422bb180571ebda48cc)”

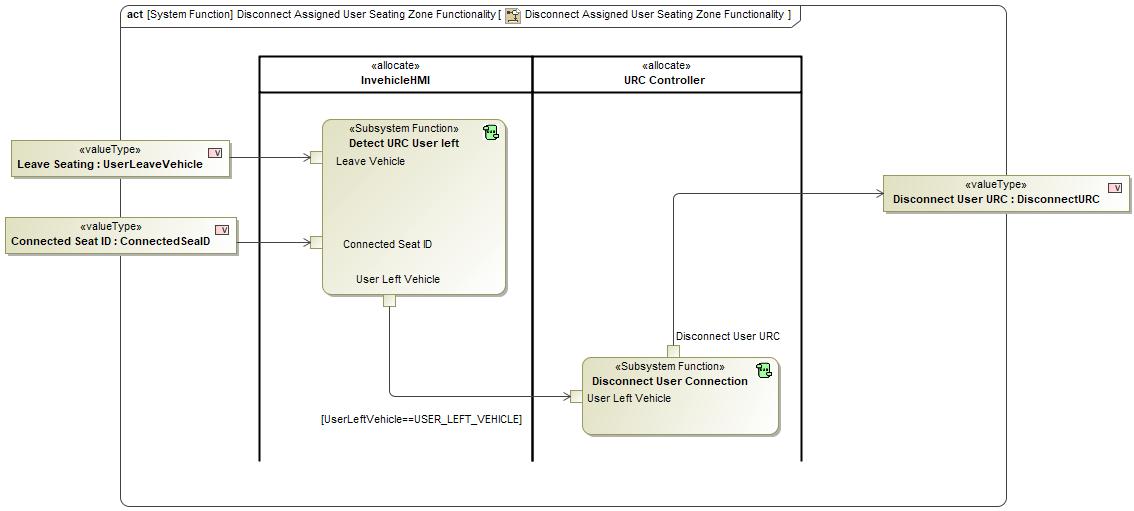


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of -80636102.jpg “Disconnect Assigned User Seating Zone Functionality” calling -465043648.jpg “Disconnect User Connection”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [UserLeftVehicle](#_6b83a6b7048f97f5eb4eddf640ebe002) | “UserLeftVehicle” signal to identify if the URC user left vehicle via USER\_LEFT\_VEHICLE or did not leave vehicle via USER\_IN\_VEHICLE  Received from:   * -465043648.jpg [Detect URC User left](#_6d4256123ae6b3d716f61cd2aca0f76b) |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [DisconnectURC](#_774de348ecab88cbab0d07a7753d408e) | “DisconnectURC” signal to identify if URC user is disconnected or not via YES or NO |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Disconnect User Connection

When "Disconnect User Connection“ Function receives User Left Vehicle via UserLeftVehicle input, it shall output Disconnect User URC via DisconnectURC output

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** | * 1697507345.jpg Disconnect Assigned User Seating Zone Functionality | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

## -465043648.jpg Display Available Functionality

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* 232656141.jpg HHD Display <<Logical>>
* 232656141.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>

Subsystem Function "Display Available Functionality" shows the content and status of each control function in a URC User's zone

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -465043648.jpg **– “Display Available Functionality”** function is called by the following functions:

* -80636102.jpg – “[Select URC Functionality](#_dfc2d827c2e25245a3552d6aa7bdfd56)”

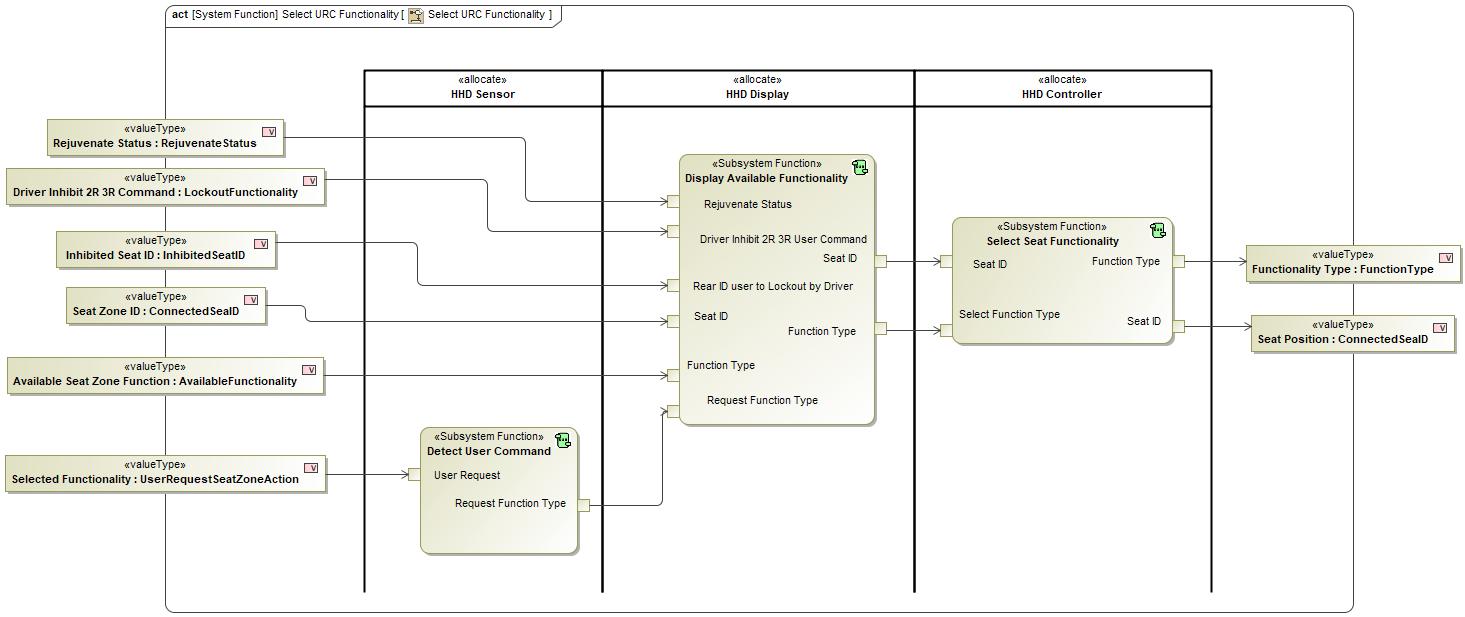


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of -80636102.jpg “Select URC Functionality” calling -465043648.jpg “Display Available Functionality”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [FunctionType](#_8f0a7d128ca0e917f187f9bac7a2b106) | "FunctionType" signal defines functions type that URC controls Via; "DIGITAL\_SHADE", "ZONE\_SEAT\_AUDIO"," ZONE\_CLIMATE"," SEAT\_CLIMATE"," INTERIOR\_LIGHTING"," GLOBAL\_AUDIO"," SEAT\_POSITION"," SEAT\_MASSAGE"," ALL\_FUNCTIONS"  Received from:   * -465043648.jpg [Detect User Command](#_d9863c561814b1bef6d349201ae7e516) |
| 1480584087.jpg [AvailableFunctionality](#_db5787822aed36dd061e2be1c4c00ce4) | “AvailableFunctionality” signal contains 8 sub signal (1) INTERIOR\_LIGHTING, (2) GLOBAL\_AUDIO,  (3) ZONE\_SEAT\_AUDIO, (4) SEAT\_CLIMATE, (5) SEAT\_MOVEMENT, (6) SEAT\_MASSAGE, (7) DIGITAL\_SHADE, (8) ALL\_FUNCTIONS. Each sub signal indicate the available functionality status via AVAILABLE or UNAVAILABLE |
| 1480584087.jpg [InhibitedSeatID](#_bb699a41d73d71feff794ad45cace63a) | “InhibitedSeatID” signal to identify 2R and 3R URC user’s inhibited seat identification via; LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE |
| 1480584087.jpg [LockoutFunctionality](#_f95dedc3bd6e09c84b29283b237c1707) | “LockoutFunctionality” signal contains 8 sub signal (1) INTERIOR\_LIGHTING\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS ,  (2) GLOBAL\_AUDIO\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS, (3) ZONE\_SEAT\_AUDIO\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS,  (4) SEAT\_CLIMATE\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS, (5) SEAT\_MOVEMENT\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS,  (6) SEAT\_MASSAGE\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS, (7) DIGITAL\_SHADE\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS,  (8) ALL\_FUNCTIONS\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS. Each sub signal indicate the lockout functionality status via LOCKED or NOT\_LOCKED |
| 1480584087.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE |
| 1480584087.jpg [RejuvenateStatus](#_d4851417d4d954857223532c5d99eee7) | “RejuvenateStatus” signal to identify Rejuvenate status as active via ACTIVE or inactive via INACTIVE |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [FunctionType](#_8f0a7d128ca0e917f187f9bac7a2b106) | "FunctionType" signal defines functions type that URC controls Via; "DIGITAL\_SHADE", "ZONE\_SEAT\_AUDIO"," ZONE\_CLIMATE"," SEAT\_CLIMATE"," INTERIOR\_LIGHTING"," GLOBAL\_AUDIO"," SEAT\_POSITION"," SEAT\_MASSAGE"," ALL\_FUNCTIONS"  Sent to:   * -465043648.jpg [Select Seat Functionality](#_23d8d8cbc58abfa4f3644b54431f8c9b) |
| 1480584087.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE  Sent to:   * -465043648.jpg [Select Seat Functionality](#_23d8d8cbc58abfa4f3644b54431f8c9b) |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Display Available Functionality

When "Display Available Functionality“ Function receives Rejuvenate Status via RejuvenateStatus input and receive Driver Inhibit 2R 3R User Command via LockoutFunctionality input and receive Rear ID user to Lockout by Driver via InhibitedSeatID input and receive Seat ID via ConnectedSeaID input and receive Function Type via AvailableFunctionality input and receive Request Function Type via FunctionType input, it shall output Seat ID via ConnectedSeaID output and Function Type via FunctionType output

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** | * 1697507345.jpg Select URC Functionality | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

## -80636102.jpg Display URC Status

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* 232656141.jpg HHD <<Logical>>
* 232656141.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>

System Function "Display URC Status" shows the status of each control to URC User on the URC HHD app

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -80636102.jpg **– “Display URC Status”** function is called by the following functions:

* 1014240537.jpg – “[Provide URC Control Status](#_d55a264a0373cc9301681b783d619973)”

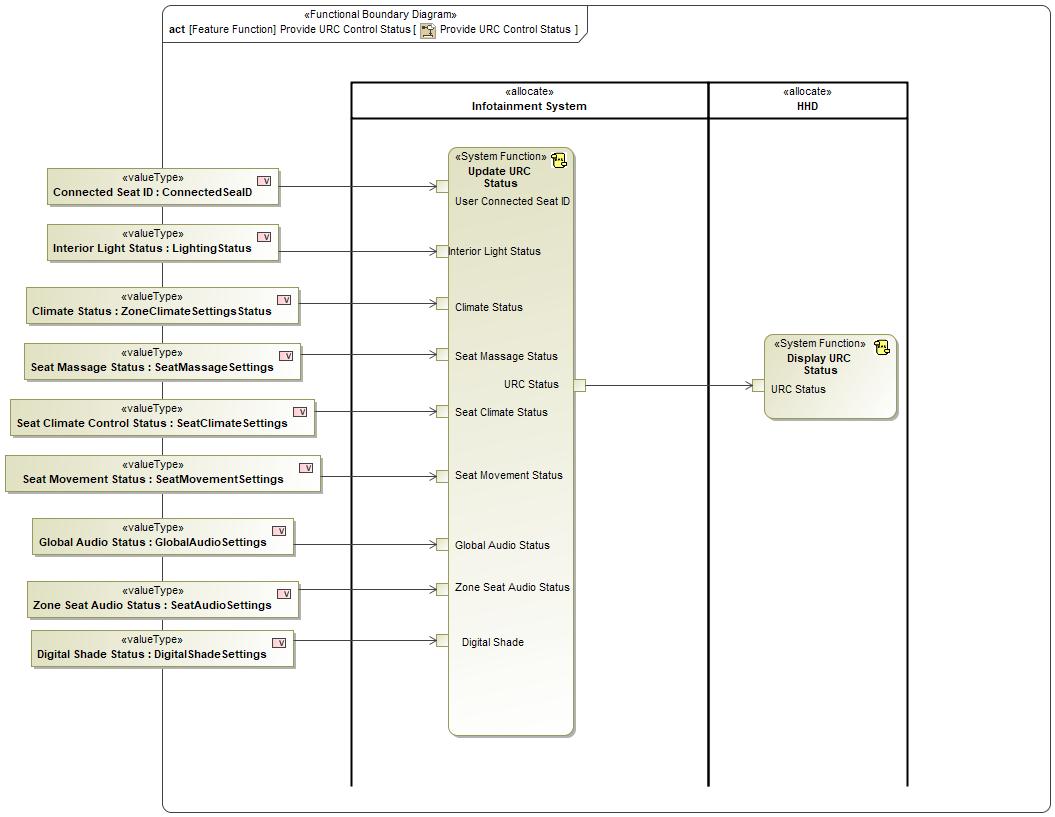


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of 1014240537.jpg “Provide URC Control Status” calling -80636102.jpg “Display URC Status”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [HMI\_Feedback](#_67e02cc76a928bca023d62710bc7b803) | "HMI\_Feedback" signal display HMI feedback via Sub-Signals;"URCDisplayStatus ","URCConnectionStatus”, "InhibitSettings“, “UserLeaveVehicle”, “ConnectedSeaID”  Received from:   * -80636102.jpg [Update URC Status](#_060c61b83fbdc27d13f1db8e5ca26ff9) |

#### Logical Outputs

No Logical Outputs specified.

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

Display URC Status

When "Display URC Status" Function receives UpdateURCStatus input, it shall output the status to the User’s HHD

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** | * 1697507345.jpg Display URC Status | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Normal Operation

No Normal Operation Requirements specified.

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

## -465043648.jpg Identify Audio Type Request

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* 232656141.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>
* 232656141.jpg URC Controller <<Logical>>

Subsystem Function "Identify Seat Zone Audio Request" to identify URC user's request to control seat zone audio or global audio

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -465043648.jpg **– “Identify Audio Type Request”** function is called by the following functions:

* -80636102.jpg – “[Control Audio Settings](#_b6f8abbcda2feb3750edaa10d4a7d148)”

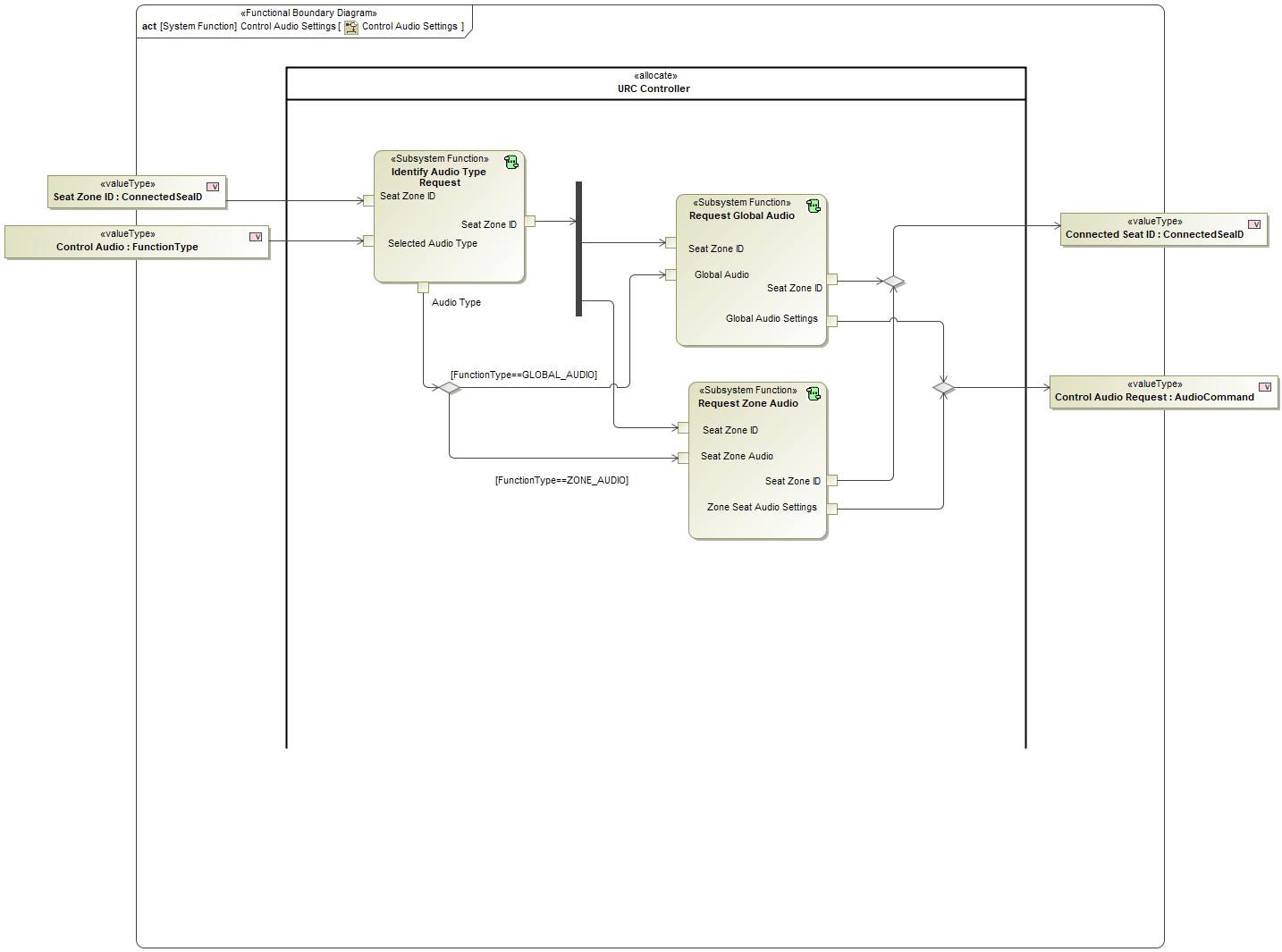


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of -80636102.jpg “Control Audio Settings” calling -465043648.jpg “Identify Audio Type Request”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE |
| 1480584087.jpg [FunctionType](#_8f0a7d128ca0e917f187f9bac7a2b106) | "FunctionType" signal defines functions type that URC controls Via; "DIGITAL\_SHADE", "ZONE\_SEAT\_AUDIO"," ZONE\_CLIMATE"," SEAT\_CLIMATE"," INTERIOR\_LIGHTING"," GLOBAL\_AUDIO"," SEAT\_POSITION"," SEAT\_MASSAGE"," ALL\_FUNCTIONS" |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE  Sent to:   * -465043648.jpg [Request Zone Audio](#_89452b6f2b1b58cf58be044e32f808ed) * -465043648.jpg [Request Global Audio](#_c2fa9ec365c3b89bd32f1a5ef1f6d252) |
| 1480584087.jpg [FunctionType](#_8f0a7d128ca0e917f187f9bac7a2b106) | "FunctionType" signal defines functions type that URC controls Via; "DIGITAL\_SHADE", "ZONE\_SEAT\_AUDIO"," ZONE\_CLIMATE"," SEAT\_CLIMATE"," INTERIOR\_LIGHTING"," GLOBAL\_AUDIO"," SEAT\_POSITION"," SEAT\_MASSAGE"," ALL\_FUNCTIONS" |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Identify Audio Type Request

When "Identify Audio Type Request“ Function receives Selected Audio Type via FunctionType input and receive Seat Zone ID via ConnectedSeaID input, it shall output Connected Seat ID via ConnectedSeaID output and Audio Type via FunctionType output

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** | * 1697507345.jpg Control Audio Settings | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

## -465043648.jpg Identify Lighting Request

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* 232656141.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>
* 232656141.jpg URC Controller <<Logical>>

Subsystem Function "Identify Lighting Request" identifies the interior lighting control request

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -465043648.jpg **– “Identify Lighting Request”** function is called by the following functions:

* -80636102.jpg – “[Control Lighting Settings](#_721a88db092b867fd32117ec8600925b)”

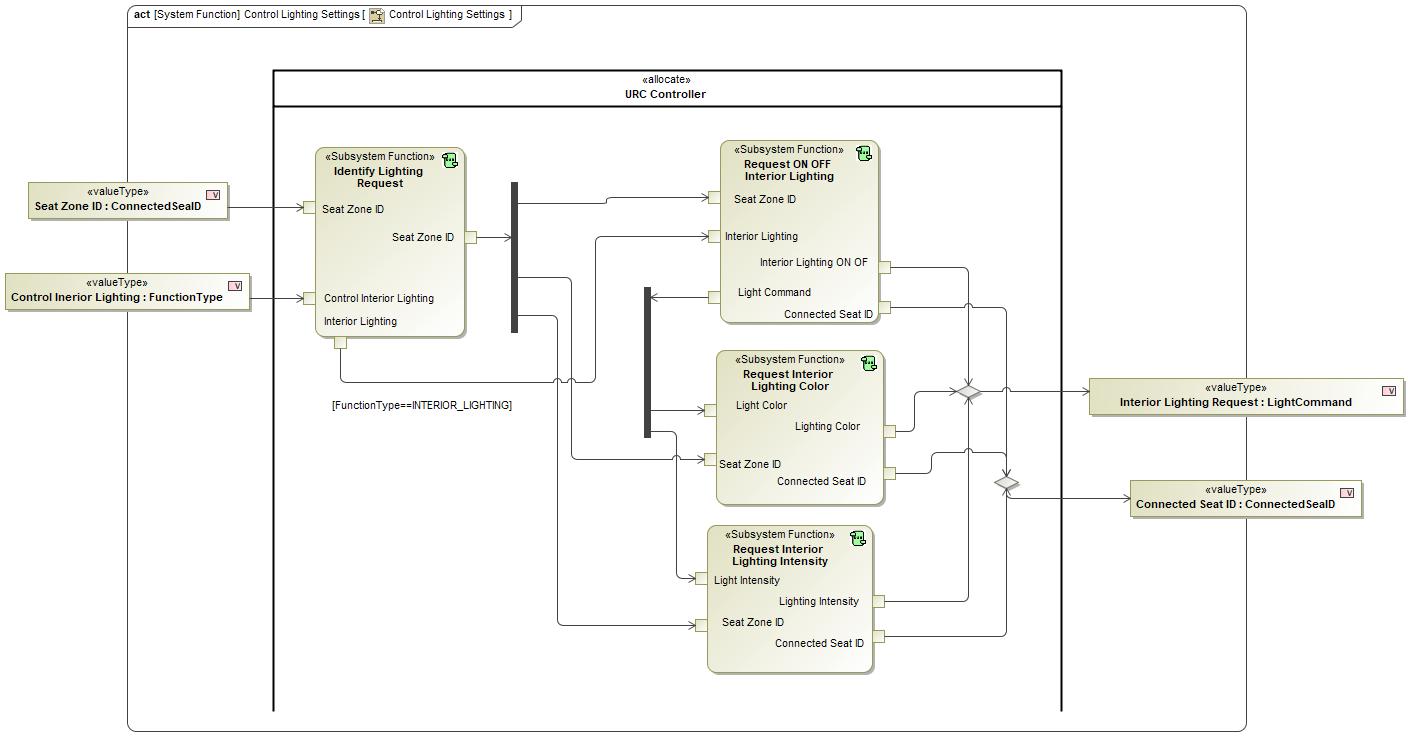


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of -80636102.jpg “Control Lighting Settings” calling -465043648.jpg “Identify Lighting Request”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE |
| 1480584087.jpg [FunctionType](#_8f0a7d128ca0e917f187f9bac7a2b106) | "FunctionType" signal defines functions type that URC controls Via; "DIGITAL\_SHADE", "ZONE\_SEAT\_AUDIO"," ZONE\_CLIMATE"," SEAT\_CLIMATE"," INTERIOR\_LIGHTING"," GLOBAL\_AUDIO"," SEAT\_POSITION"," SEAT\_MASSAGE"," ALL\_FUNCTIONS" |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE  Sent to:   * -465043648.jpg [Request Interior Lighting Intensity](#_6a4587f2224fef6621f52ea62199ba04) * -465043648.jpg [Request Interior Lighting Color](#_ef5e50219e0cf1a03a40a037c997f31d) * -465043648.jpg [Request ON OFF Interior Lighting](#_aa685e48421369bfa443502d921ce810) |
| 1480584087.jpg [FunctionType](#_8f0a7d128ca0e917f187f9bac7a2b106) | "FunctionType" signal defines functions type that URC controls Via; "DIGITAL\_SHADE", "ZONE\_SEAT\_AUDIO"," ZONE\_CLIMATE"," SEAT\_CLIMATE"," INTERIOR\_LIGHTING"," GLOBAL\_AUDIO"," SEAT\_POSITION"," SEAT\_MASSAGE"," ALL\_FUNCTIONS"  Sent to:   * -465043648.jpg [Request ON OFF Interior Lighting](#_aa685e48421369bfa443502d921ce810) |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Identify Lighting Request

When "Identify Lighting Request“ Function receives Seat Zone ID via ConnectedSeaID input and receive Control Interior Lighting via FunctionType input, it shall output Seat Zone ID via ConnectedSeaID output and Interior Lighting via FunctionType output

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** | * 1697507345.jpg Control Lighting Settings | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

## -465043648.jpg Identify Seat Settings Request

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* 232656141.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>
* 232656141.jpg URC Controller <<Logical>>

Subsystem Function "Identify Seat Settings Request" defines which of the seat settings URC user wanted to control: Seat Movement, Seat Heat/Cool, or Seat Massage

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -465043648.jpg **– “Identify Seat Settings Request”** function is called by the following functions:

* -80636102.jpg – “[Control Seat Settings](#_652185544e74cf1866ef8757ab4c820c)”

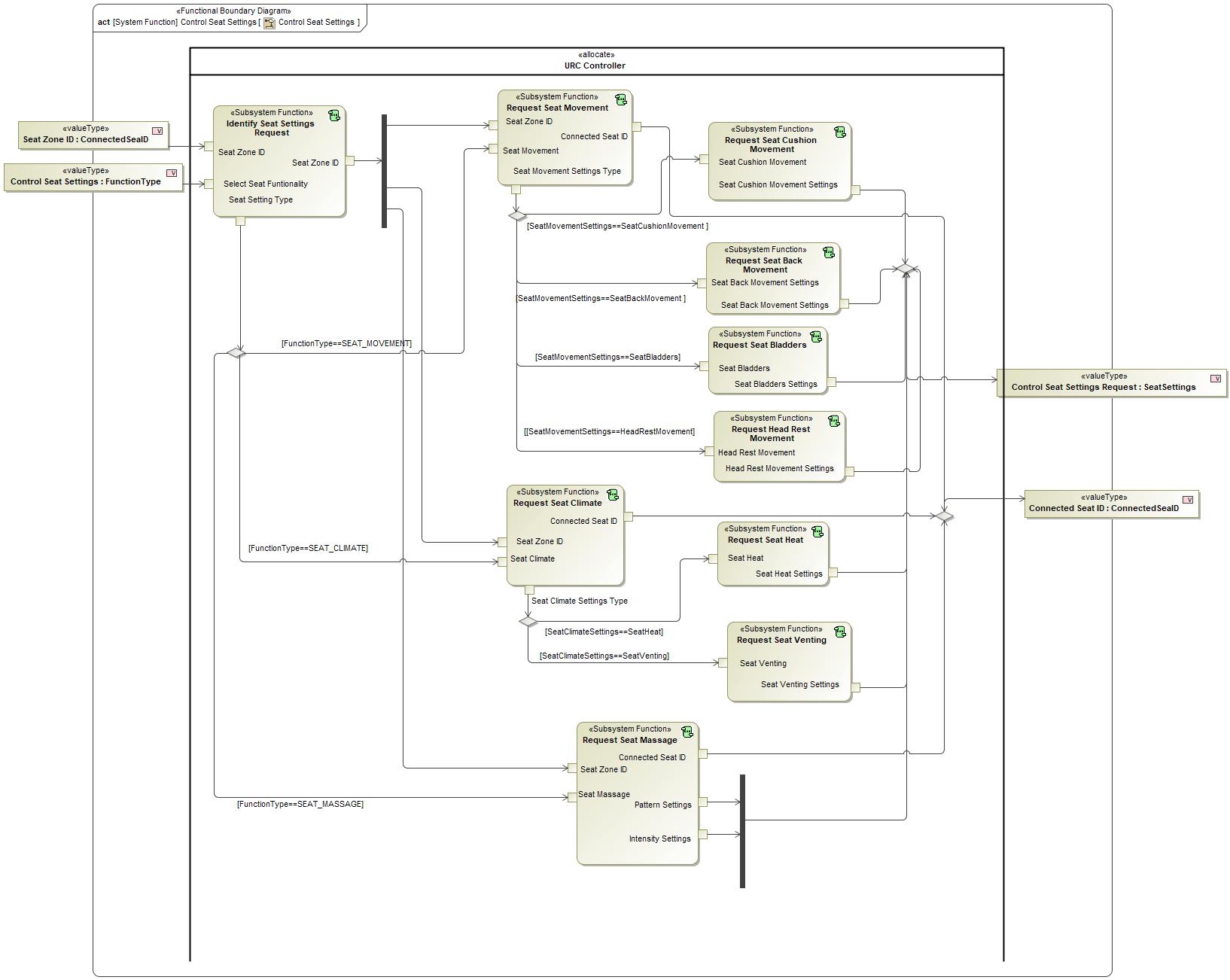


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of -80636102.jpg “Control Seat Settings” calling -465043648.jpg “Identify Seat Settings Request”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE |
| 1480584087.jpg [FunctionType](#_8f0a7d128ca0e917f187f9bac7a2b106) | "FunctionType" signal defines functions type that URC controls Via; "DIGITAL\_SHADE", "ZONE\_SEAT\_AUDIO"," ZONE\_CLIMATE"," SEAT\_CLIMATE"," INTERIOR\_LIGHTING"," GLOBAL\_AUDIO"," SEAT\_POSITION"," SEAT\_MASSAGE"," ALL\_FUNCTIONS" |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE  Sent to:   * -465043648.jpg [Request Seat Movement](#_5d647d22e1d6f0d780bf46264e4dc09f) * -465043648.jpg [Request Seat Massage](#_0fa1db546a713a62c603dcff1c87b2a8) * -465043648.jpg [Request Seat Climate](#_19fa8a957d8fb8bbbb35216950089843) |
| 1480584087.jpg [FunctionType](#_8f0a7d128ca0e917f187f9bac7a2b106) | "FunctionType" signal defines functions type that URC controls Via; "DIGITAL\_SHADE", "ZONE\_SEAT\_AUDIO"," ZONE\_CLIMATE"," SEAT\_CLIMATE"," INTERIOR\_LIGHTING"," GLOBAL\_AUDIO"," SEAT\_POSITION"," SEAT\_MASSAGE"," ALL\_FUNCTIONS" |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Identify Seat Settings Request

When "Identify Seat Settings Request“ Function receives Seat Zone ID via ConnectedSeaID input and receive Select Seat Funtionality via FunctionType input, it shall output Seat Zone ID via ConnectedSeaID output and Seat Setting Type via FunctionType output

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** | * 1697507345.jpg Control Seat Settings | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

## -465043648.jpg Identify Zone Climate Request

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* 232656141.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>
* 232656141.jpg URC Controller <<Logical>>

Subsystem Function "Identify Zone Climate Request" defines URC user's Climate Control to request: Desired Temperature, Desired Fan Speed, Vent Distribution, or Temperature Unit

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -465043648.jpg **– “Identify Zone Climate Request”** function is called by the following functions:

* -80636102.jpg – “[Control Climate Settings](#_33314aec5a608a0c7b4bbd803216bc24)”

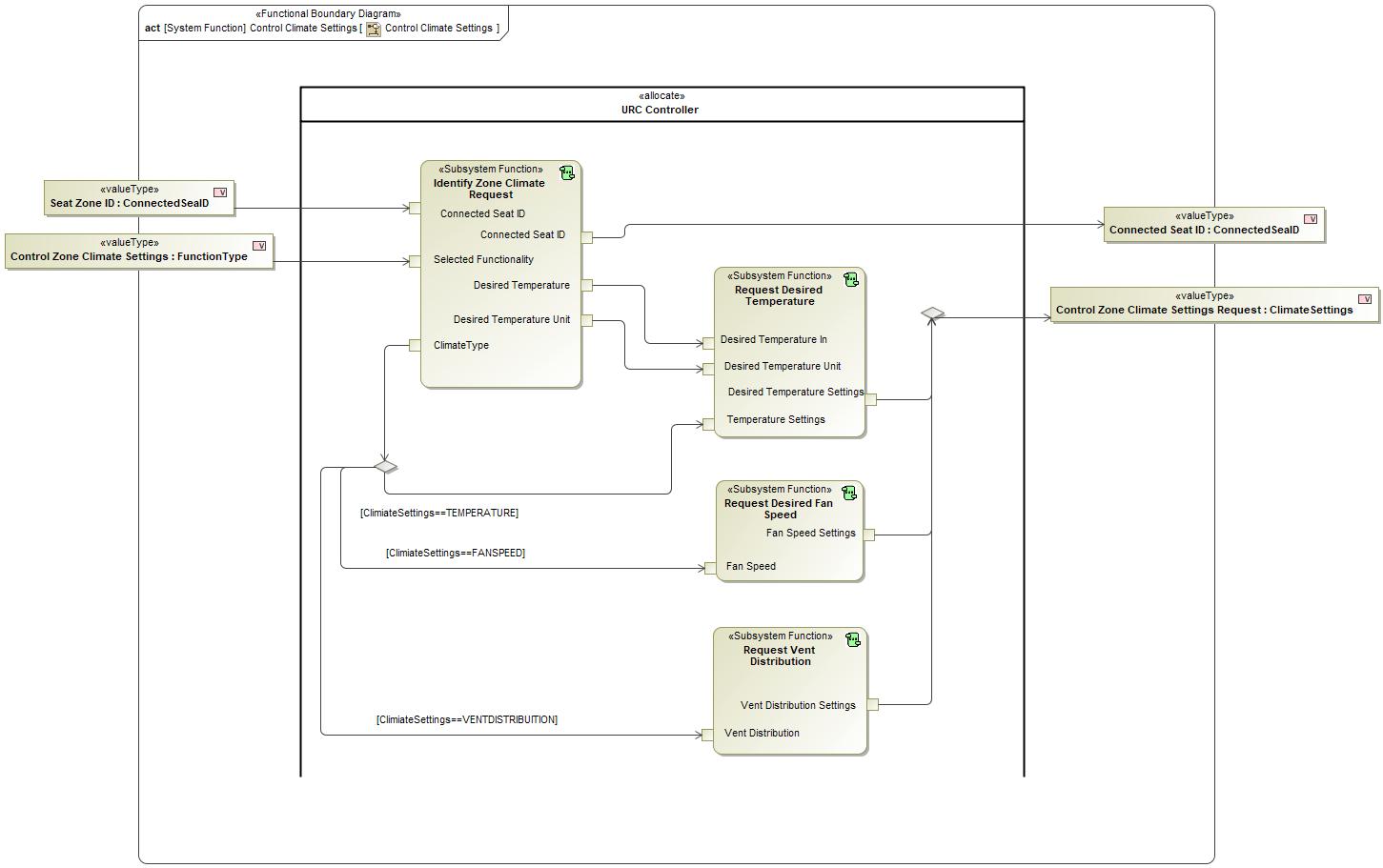


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of -80636102.jpg “Control Climate Settings” calling -465043648.jpg “Identify Zone Climate Request”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [FunctionType](#_8f0a7d128ca0e917f187f9bac7a2b106) | "FunctionType" signal defines functions type that URC controls Via; "DIGITAL\_SHADE", "ZONE\_SEAT\_AUDIO"," ZONE\_CLIMATE"," SEAT\_CLIMATE"," INTERIOR\_LIGHTING"," GLOBAL\_AUDIO"," SEAT\_POSITION"," SEAT\_MASSAGE"," ALL\_FUNCTIONS" |
| 1480584087.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [ClimateSettings](#_4da6b1e6faaa9ffb9786f78a6e981a04) | "ClimateSettings" signal control zone climate via "DesiredFanSpeed", "DesiredTemperature","TempUnit", and "VentDistribuition" |
| 1480584087.jpg [DesiredTemperature](#_11ec05771e0c822a80b03bb80b245a5e) | "DesiredTemperature" signal select the desired zone temperature  Sent to:   * -465043648.jpg [Request Desired Temperature](#_645833d72cc63be01dce292f3a25fef0) |
| 1480584087.jpg [TempUnit](#_4afe4ece47db7b6cf84e42f91b6bc4ac) | "TempUnit" signal to select temperature unit either F or C via "F" or "C"  Sent to:   * -465043648.jpg [Request Desired Temperature](#_645833d72cc63be01dce292f3a25fef0) |
| 1480584087.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Identify Zone Climate Request

When "Identify Zone Climate Request “ Function receives Connected Seat ID via ConnectedSeaID input and receive Selected Functionality via FunctionType input, it shall output ClimateType via ClimateSettings output and Connected Seat ID via ConnectedSeaID output and Desired Temperature via DesiredTemperature output and Desired Temperature Unit via TempUnit output

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** | * 1697507345.jpg Control Climate Settings | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

## -80636102.jpg Prompt Driver to Accept User Selection

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* 232656141.jpg Infotainment System <<Logical>>
* 232656141.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>

System Function "Prompt Driver to Accept User Selection" shows a pop-up to the driver in the infotainment system to accept/decline connecting URC Users

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -80636102.jpg **– “Prompt Driver to Accept User Selection”** function is called by the following functions:

* 1014240537.jpg – “[URC Identify User Seating Zone](#_bafdfb06878dbe21eb61425975bb005c)”

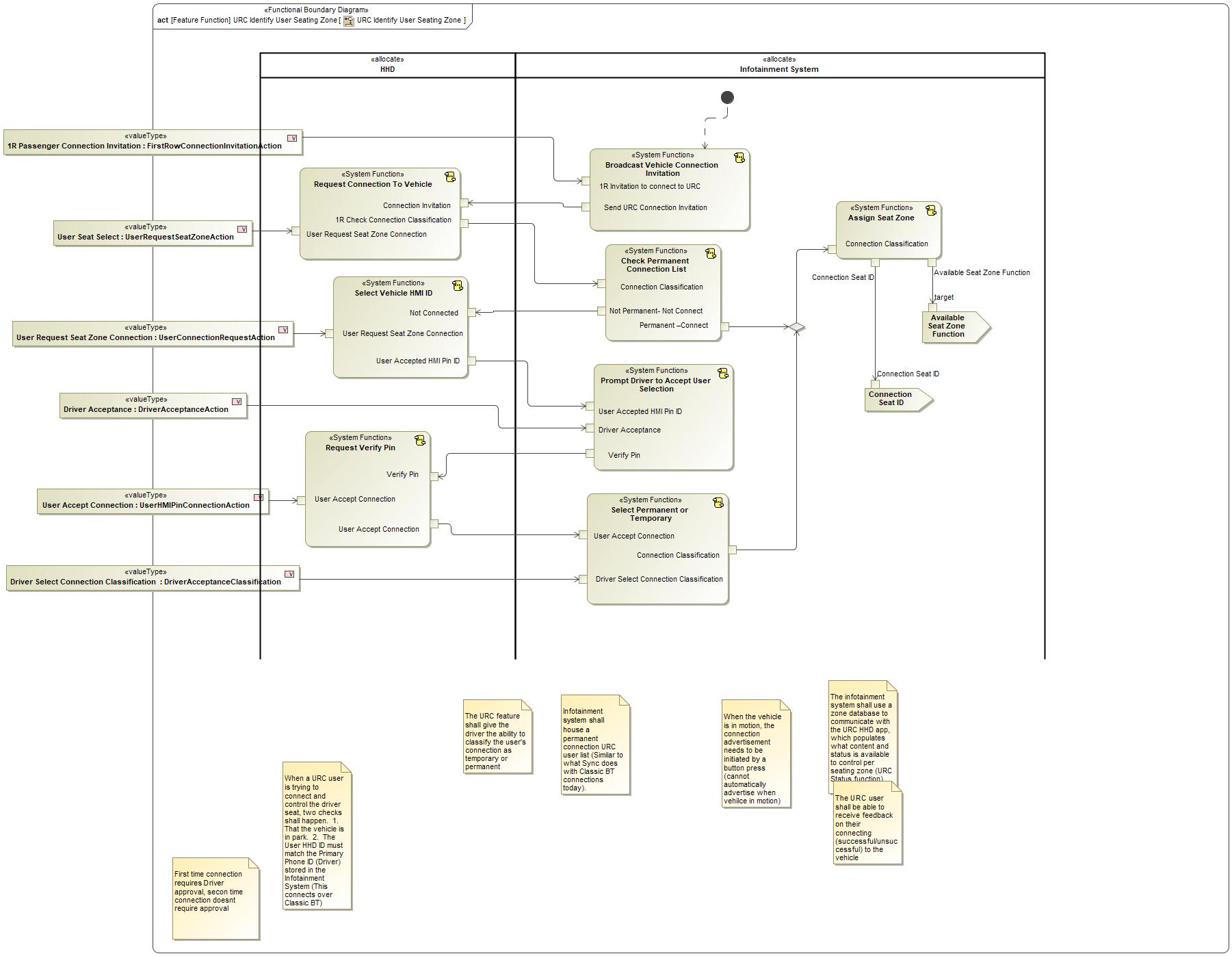


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of 1014240537.jpg “URC Identify User Seating Zone” calling -80636102.jpg “Prompt Driver to Accept User Selection”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [DriverAcceptanceAction](#_22605bb8c5e327adc78b4ed9adbdaa22) | “DriverAcceptanceAction” signal for the driver acceptance action to accept user URC connection to vehicle or not |
| 1480584087.jpg [UserHMIPinConnectionAction](#_71015e19a360fbeb01bb60e9712c0e5b) | “UserHMIPinConnectionAction” signal for the URC user to accept provided connection pin  Received from:   * -80636102.jpg [Select Vehicle HMI ID](#_38455aa0587e444f422c27b3493d5a8a) |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [DriverVerifyUserPinAction](#_f1d80212f72a38584e0c60a72982f705) | “DriverVerifyUserPinAction” signal for the driver to verify URC user pin  Sent to:   * -80636102.jpg [Request Verify Pin](#_1d75a0503ad8a16dddb1c337e64f2e4f) |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Prompt Driver to Accept User Selection

When "Prompt Driver to Accept User Selection" Function receives User Accepted HMI Pin ID via UserHMIPinConnectionAction input and receive Driver Acceptance via DriverAcceptanceAction input, it shall output Verify Pin via DriverVerifyUserPinAction

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** |  | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

#### Uncategorized Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements* that are allocated to this function but do not fit in any of the previous categories are populated below.

## -80636102.jpg Request Connection To Vehicle

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* 232656141.jpg HHD <<Logical>>
* 232656141.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>

System Function "Request Connection to Vehicle" is the initial request from a URC User to connect to the vehicle

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -80636102.jpg **– “Request Connection To Vehicle”** function is called by the following functions:

* 1014240537.jpg – “[URC Identify User Seating Zone](#_bafdfb06878dbe21eb61425975bb005c)”

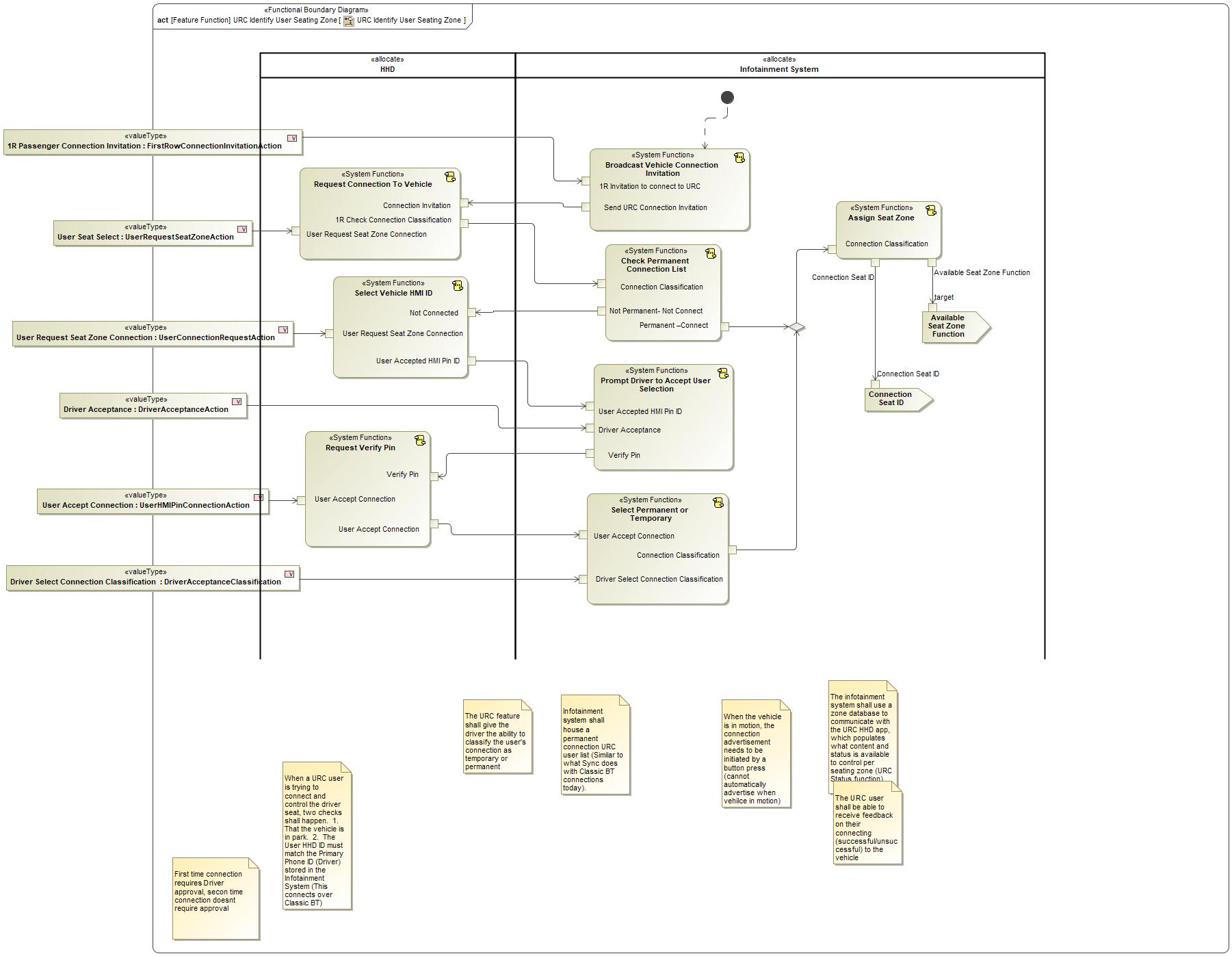


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of 1014240537.jpg “URC Identify User Seating Zone” calling -80636102.jpg “Request Connection To Vehicle”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [UserRequestSeatZoneAction](#_687597d3c59d8abad01a267d5b861b1b) | “UserRequestSeatZoneAction” signal define URC user request seat zone |
| 1480584087.jpg [FirstRowConnectionInvitationAction](#_5999acdd9bc732845fd977167356da84) | “FirstRowConnectionInvitationAction” signal to indicate 1R Passenger broadcast vehicle connection invitation to URC  Received from:   * -80636102.jpg [Broadcast Vehicle Connection Invitation](#_b3b8581253df5078409445c30d3ee2fa) |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [DriverAcceptanceClassification](#_4eb09ce1ee042181147b365c0c880dd3) | DriverAcceptanceClassification” signal for the 1R to Check on the URC user Connection Classification as temporary or permanent  Sent to:   * -80636102.jpg [Check Permanent Connection List](#_8ee96c5ad2b65b466ea512379a7806f4) |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Request Connection To Vehicle

When "Request Connection To Vehicle" Function receives User Request Seat Zone Connection via UserRequestSeatZoneAction input and receive Connection Invitation via FirstRowConnectionInvitationAction input, it shall output 1R Check Connection Classification via DriverAcceptanceClassification

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** |  | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

#### Uncategorized Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements* that are allocated to this function but do not fit in any of the previous categories are populated below.

## -465043648.jpg Request Desired Fan Speed

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* 232656141.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>
* 232656141.jpg URC Controller <<Logical>>

Subsystem Function "Request Desired Fan Speed" request desired fan Speed

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -465043648.jpg **– “Request Desired Fan Speed”** function is called by the following functions:

* -80636102.jpg – “[Control Climate Settings](#_33314aec5a608a0c7b4bbd803216bc24)”

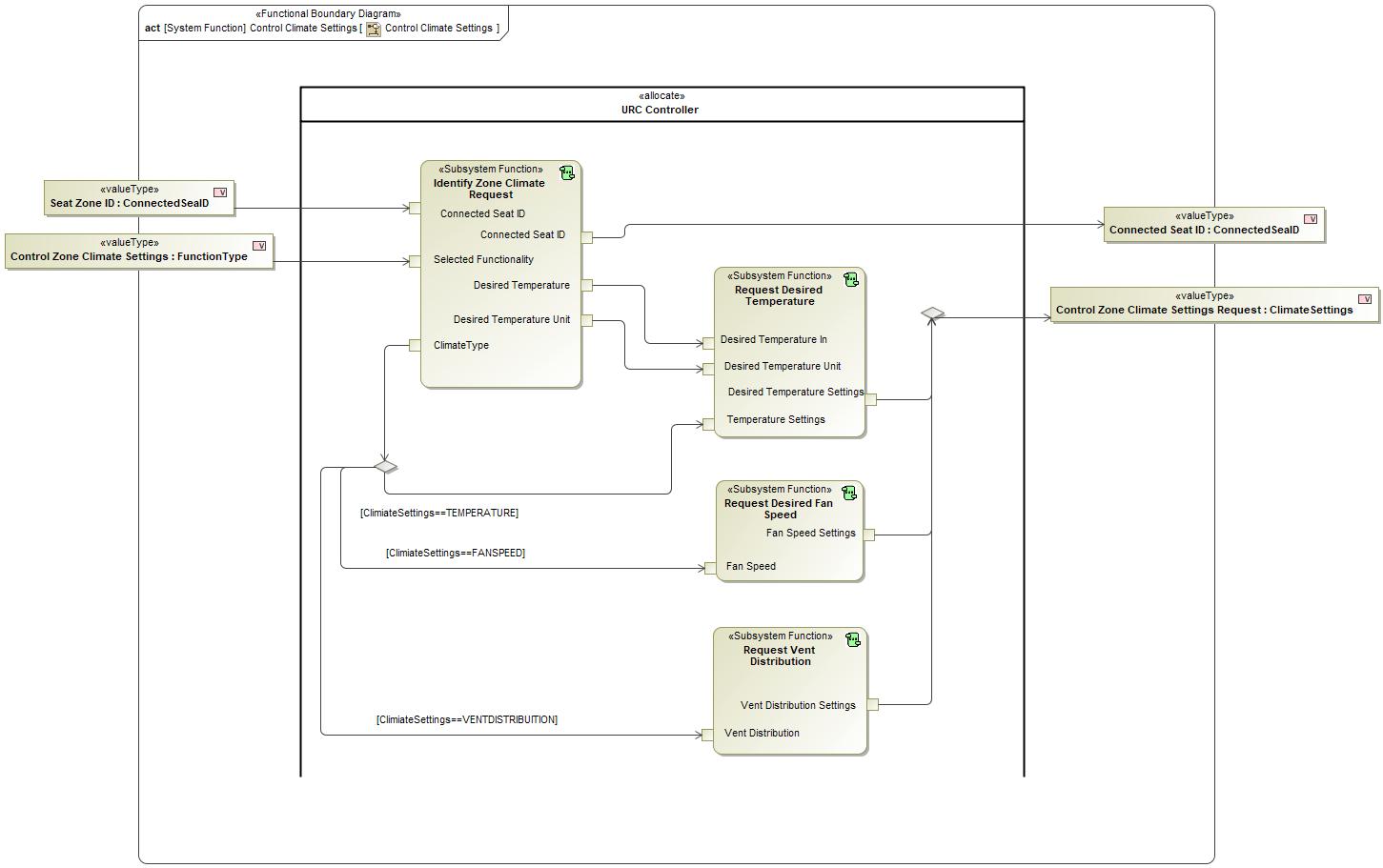


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of -80636102.jpg “Control Climate Settings” calling -465043648.jpg “Request Desired Fan Speed”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [ClimateSettings](#_4da6b1e6faaa9ffb9786f78a6e981a04) | "ClimateSettings" signal control zone climate via "DesiredFanSpeed", "DesiredTemperature","TempUnit", and "VentDistribuition" |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [ClimateSettings](#_4da6b1e6faaa9ffb9786f78a6e981a04) | "ClimateSettings" signal control zone climate via "DesiredFanSpeed", "DesiredTemperature","TempUnit", and "VentDistribuition" |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Request Desired Fan Speed

When "Request Desired Fan Speed“ Function receives Fan Speed via ClimateSettings input, it shall output Fan Speed Settings via ClimateSettings output

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** | * 1697507345.jpg Control Climate Settings | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

## -465043648.jpg Request Desired Temperature

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* 232656141.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>
* 232656141.jpg URC Controller <<Logical>>

Subsystem Function "Request Desired Temperature" request desired temperature

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -465043648.jpg **– “Request Desired Temperature”** function is called by the following functions:

* -80636102.jpg – “[Control Climate Settings](#_33314aec5a608a0c7b4bbd803216bc24)”

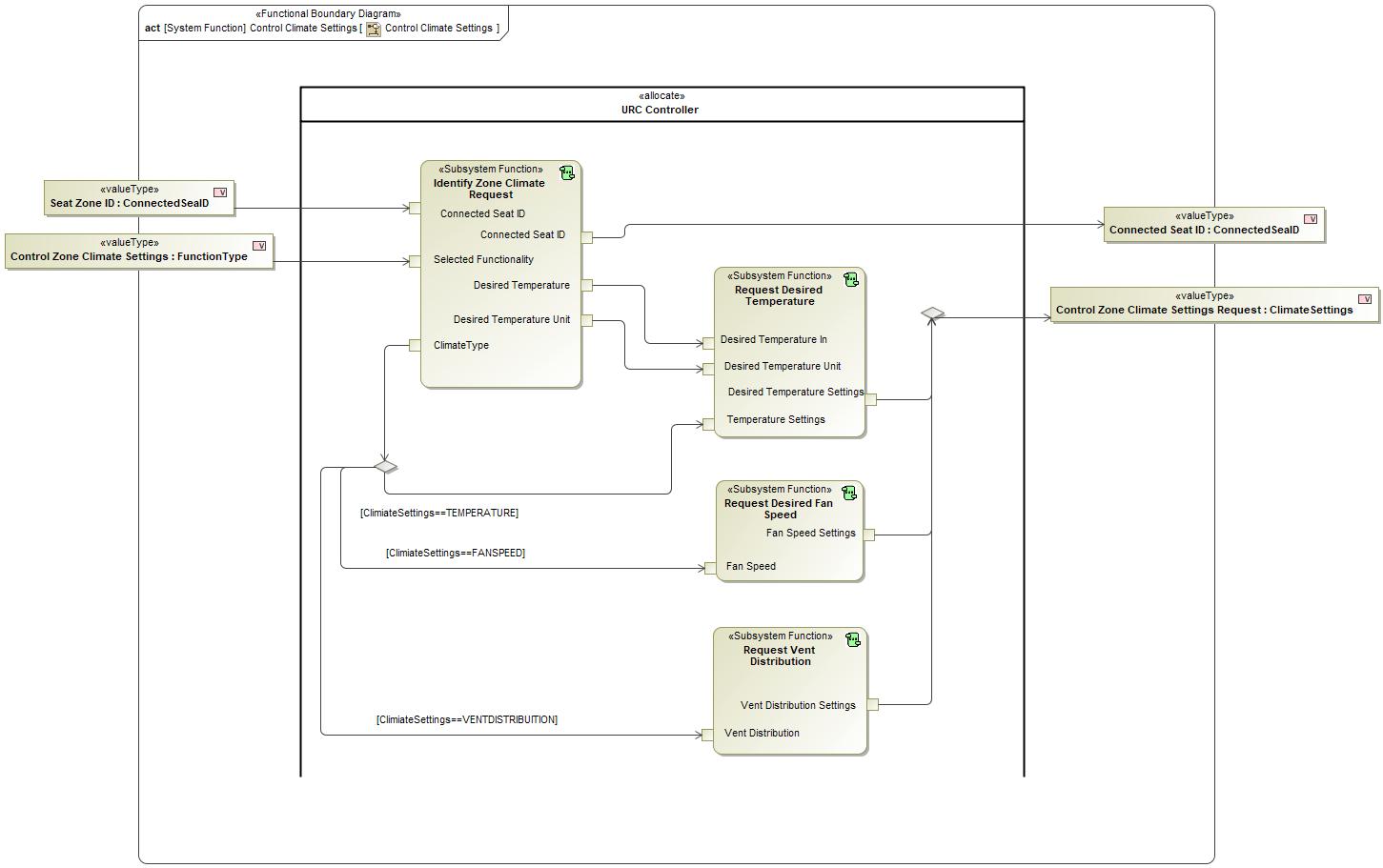


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of -80636102.jpg “Control Climate Settings” calling -465043648.jpg “Request Desired Temperature”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [ClimateSettings](#_4da6b1e6faaa9ffb9786f78a6e981a04) | "ClimateSettings" signal control zone climate via "DesiredFanSpeed", "DesiredTemperature","TempUnit", and "VentDistribuition" |
| 1480584087.jpg [DesiredTemperature](#_11ec05771e0c822a80b03bb80b245a5e) | "DesiredTemperature" signal select the desired zone temperature  Received from:   * -465043648.jpg [Identify Zone Climate Request](#_20f2206e2a3265248c43d3b1933674e6) |
| 1480584087.jpg [TempUnit](#_4afe4ece47db7b6cf84e42f91b6bc4ac) | "TempUnit" signal to select temperature unit either F or C via "F" or "C"  Received from:   * -465043648.jpg [Identify Zone Climate Request](#_20f2206e2a3265248c43d3b1933674e6) |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [ClimateSettings](#_4da6b1e6faaa9ffb9786f78a6e981a04) | "ClimateSettings" signal control zone climate via "DesiredFanSpeed", "DesiredTemperature","TempUnit", and "VentDistribuition" |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Request Desired Temperature

When "Request Desired Temperature“ Function receives Desired Temperature In via DesiredTemperature input and receive Desired Temperature Unit via TempUnit input and receive Temperature Settings via ClimateSettings input, it shall output Desired Temperature Settings via ClimateSettings output

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** | * 1697507345.jpg Control Climate Settings | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

## -465043648.jpg Request Global Audio

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* 232656141.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>
* 232656141.jpg URC Controller <<Logical>>

Subsystem Function "Request Sound Audio" URC User requests desired global audio controls

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -465043648.jpg **– “Request Global Audio”** function is called by the following functions:

* -80636102.jpg – “[Control Audio Settings](#_b6f8abbcda2feb3750edaa10d4a7d148)”

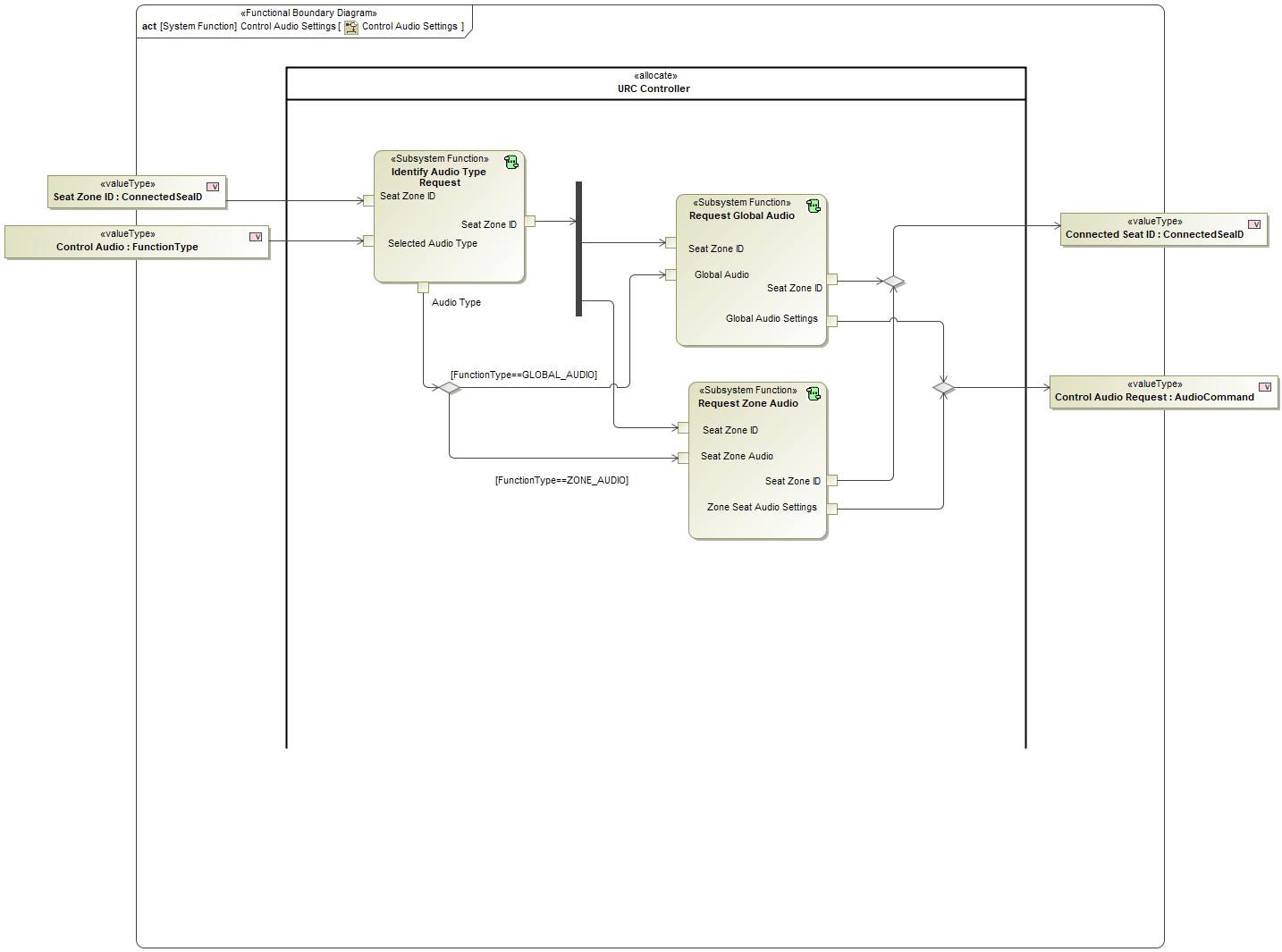


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of -80636102.jpg “Control Audio Settings” calling -465043648.jpg “Request Global Audio”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [FunctionType](#_8f0a7d128ca0e917f187f9bac7a2b106) | "FunctionType" signal defines functions type that URC controls Via; "DIGITAL\_SHADE", "ZONE\_SEAT\_AUDIO"," ZONE\_CLIMATE"," SEAT\_CLIMATE"," INTERIOR\_LIGHTING"," GLOBAL\_AUDIO"," SEAT\_POSITION"," SEAT\_MASSAGE"," ALL\_FUNCTIONS" |
| 1480584087.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE  Received from:   * -465043648.jpg [Identify Audio Type Request](#_6afa90d5a7d499ad75f0706e9465be7b) |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE |
| 1480584087.jpg [GlobalAudioSettings](#_2c9c75d6a1b27227c81800a389bae31c) | "AudioSettings" signal defines audio settings via "AudioLevelPercent" and "AudioONOFF" |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Request Global Audio

When "Request Global Audio“ Function receives Seat Zone ID via ConnectedSeaID input and receive Global Audio via FunctionType input, it shall output Seat Zone ID via ConnectedSeaID output and Global Audio Settings via GlobalAudioSettings output

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** | * 1697507345.jpg Control Audio Settings | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

## -465043648.jpg Request Head Rest Movement

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* 232656141.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>
* 232656141.jpg URC Controller <<Logical>>

Subsystem Function "Request Head Rest Movement" URC User requests to move seat headrest position

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -465043648.jpg **– “Request Head Rest Movement”** function is called by the following functions:

* -80636102.jpg – “[Control Seat Settings](#_652185544e74cf1866ef8757ab4c820c)”

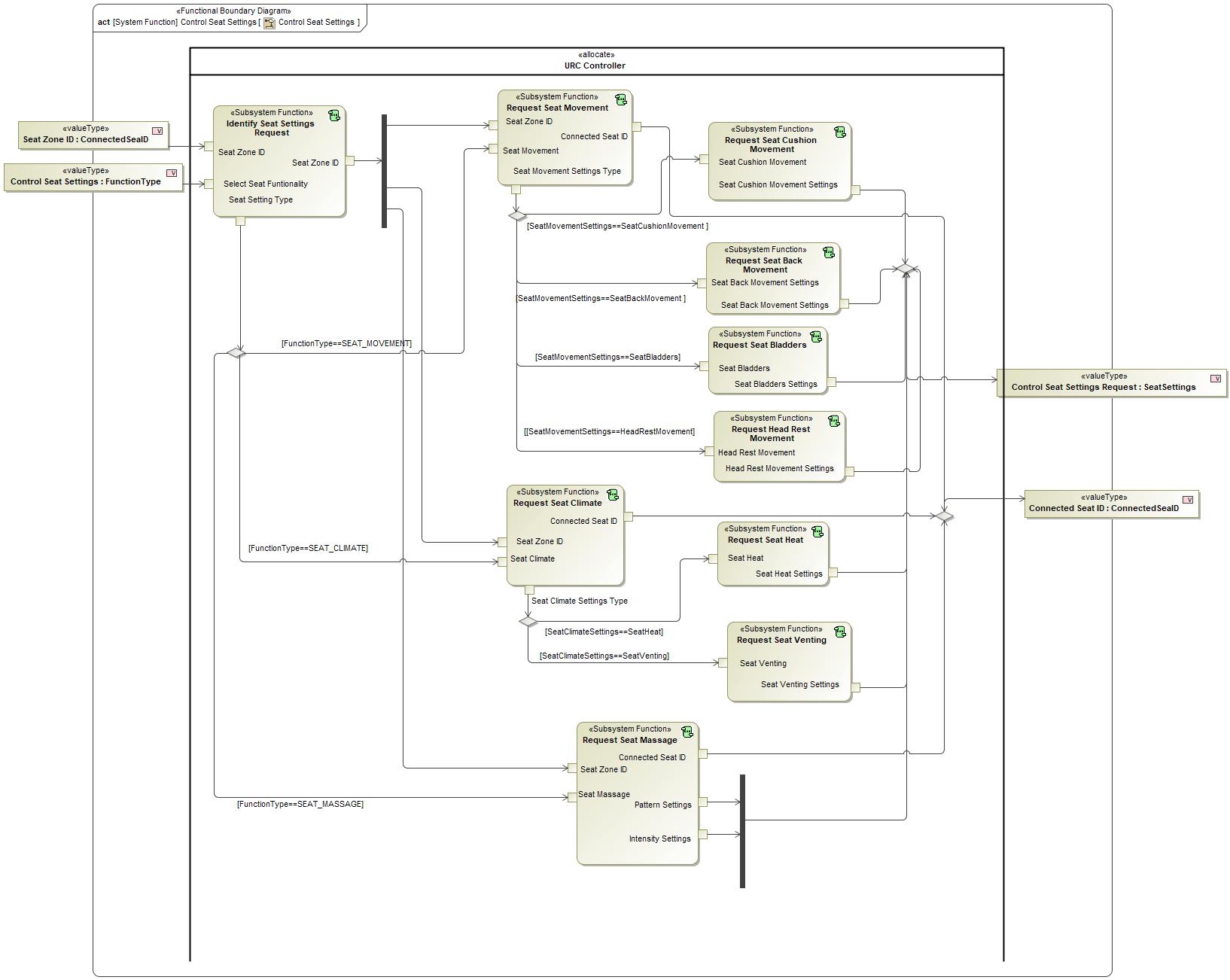


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of -80636102.jpg “Control Seat Settings” calling -465043648.jpg “Request Head Rest Movement”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [SeatMovementSettings](#_643073c99d41ac0e08ce6ddd555ccb63) | "SeatPositionSettings" signal identify seat position settings; seat cushion movement via "SeatCushionMovement ", seat back movement via "SeatBackMovement ", head rest movement via "HeadRestMovement", bladders via "Bladders" |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [HeadRestMovement](#_ca90bd054deb5a14e4edae9f8057cc9d) | “HeadRestMovement” signal define head rest movement settings via HEAD\_REST\_FORE, HEAD\_REST\_AFT, HEAD\_RES\_ UP, HEAD\_REST\_DOWN |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Request Head Rest Movement

When "Request Head Rest Movement“ Function receives Head Rest Movement via SeatMovementSettings input, it shall output Head Rest Movement Settings via HeadRestMovement output

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** | * 1697507345.jpg Control Seat Settings | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

## -465043648.jpg Request Interior Lighting Color

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* 232656141.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>
* 232656141.jpg URC Controller <<Logical>>

Subsystem Function “Request Interior Lighting Color” URC User requests to update color

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -465043648.jpg **– “Request Interior Lighting Color”** function is called by the following functions:

* -80636102.jpg – “[Control Lighting Settings](#_721a88db092b867fd32117ec8600925b)”

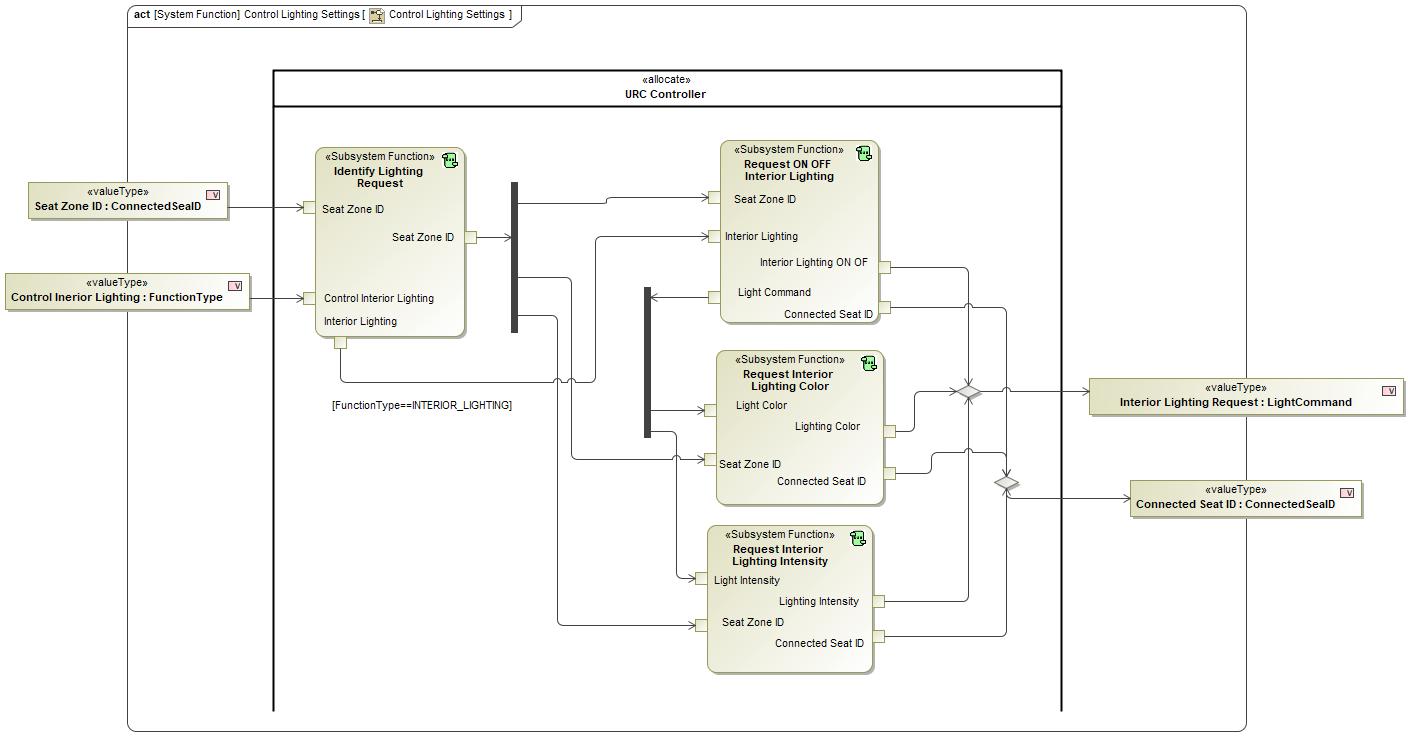


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of -80636102.jpg “Control Lighting Settings” calling -465043648.jpg “Request Interior Lighting Color”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE  Received from:   * -465043648.jpg [Identify Lighting Request](#_2009c4e383d8e33926894d461c7796cc) |
| 1480584087.jpg [LightColor](#_43238e1997c1b9001c398ae7523555ab) | “LightColor” signal define interior light color settings via -RED : Integer, -GREEN : Integer, -BLUE : Integer. 0-255  Received from:   * -465043648.jpg [Request ON OFF Interior Lighting](#_aa685e48421369bfa443502d921ce810) |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [LightColor](#_43238e1997c1b9001c398ae7523555ab) | “LightColor” signal define interior light color settings via -RED : Integer, -GREEN : Integer, -BLUE : Integer. 0-255 |
| 1480584087.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Request Interior Lighting Color

When "Request Interior Lighting Color“ Function receives Seat Zone ID via ConnectedSeaID input and receive Light Color via LightColor input, it shall output Lighting Color via LightColor output and Connected Seat ID via ConnectedSeaID output

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** | * 1697507345.jpg Control Lighting Settings | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

## -465043648.jpg Request Interior Lighting Intensity

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* 232656141.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>
* 232656141.jpg URC Controller <<Logical>>

Subsystem Function "Request Desired Temperature" URC User requests desired light intensity

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -465043648.jpg **– “Request Interior Lighting Intensity”** function is called by the following functions:

* -80636102.jpg – “[Control Lighting Settings](#_721a88db092b867fd32117ec8600925b)”

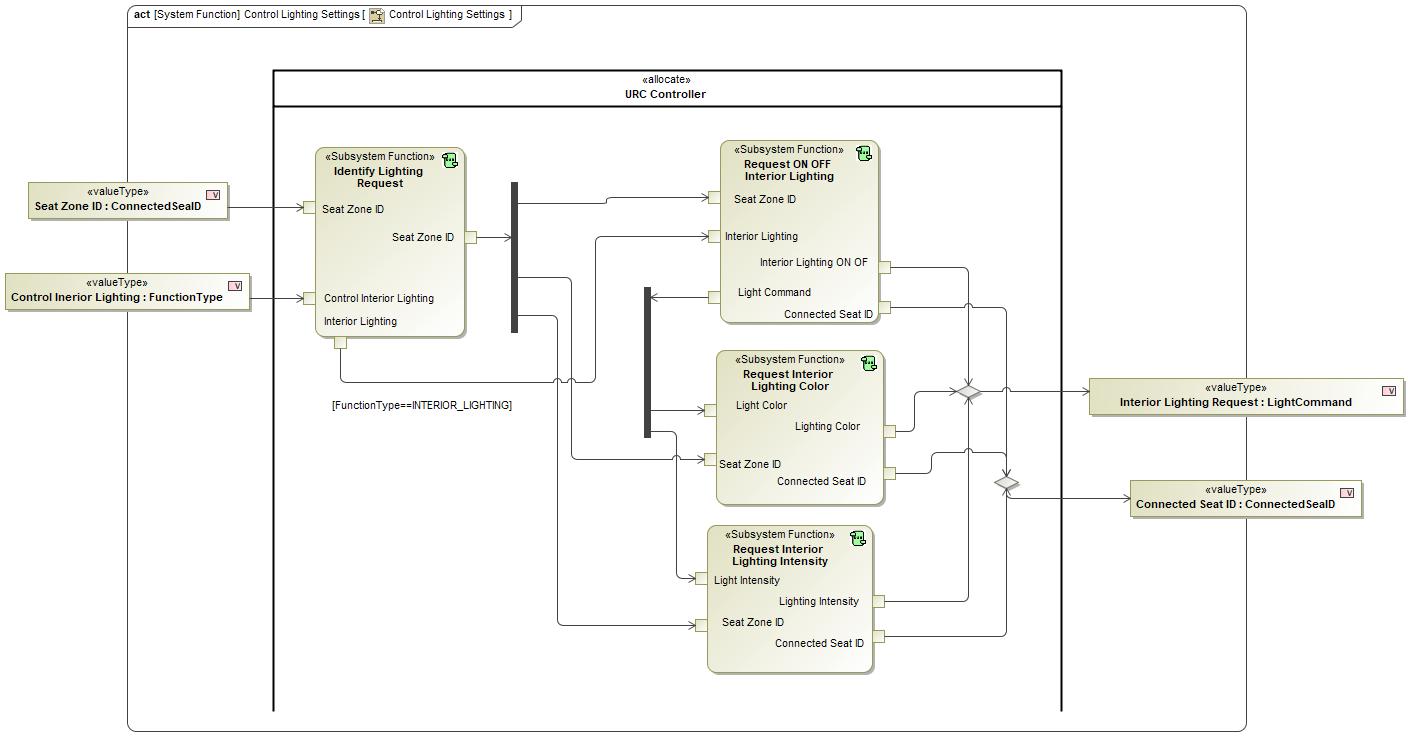


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of -80636102.jpg “Control Lighting Settings” calling -465043648.jpg “Request Interior Lighting Intensity”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE  Received from:   * -465043648.jpg [Identify Lighting Request](#_2009c4e383d8e33926894d461c7796cc) |
| 1480584087.jpg [LightIntensity](#_4a8b92f98d2b375c8e4f8286778160d5) | “LightIntensity” signal define interior light color intensity  Received from:   * -465043648.jpg [Request ON OFF Interior Lighting](#_aa685e48421369bfa443502d921ce810) |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE |
| 1480584087.jpg [LightIntensity](#_4a8b92f98d2b375c8e4f8286778160d5) | “LightIntensity” signal define interior light color intensity |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Request Interior Lighting Intensity

When "Request Interior Lighting Intensity“ Function receives Light Intensity via LightIntensity input and receive Seat Zone ID via ConnectedSeaID input, it shall output Connected Seat ID via ConnectedSeaID output and Lighting Intensity via LightIntensity output

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** | * 1697507345.jpg Control Lighting Settings | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

## -465043648.jpg Request ON OFF Interior Lighting

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* 232656141.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>
* 232656141.jpg URC Controller <<Logical>>

Subsystem Function “Request on/off interior lighting” URC User request to turn on/off the lighting in user’s zone

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -465043648.jpg **– “Request ON OFF Interior Lighting”** function is called by the following functions:

* -80636102.jpg – “[Control Lighting Settings](#_721a88db092b867fd32117ec8600925b)”

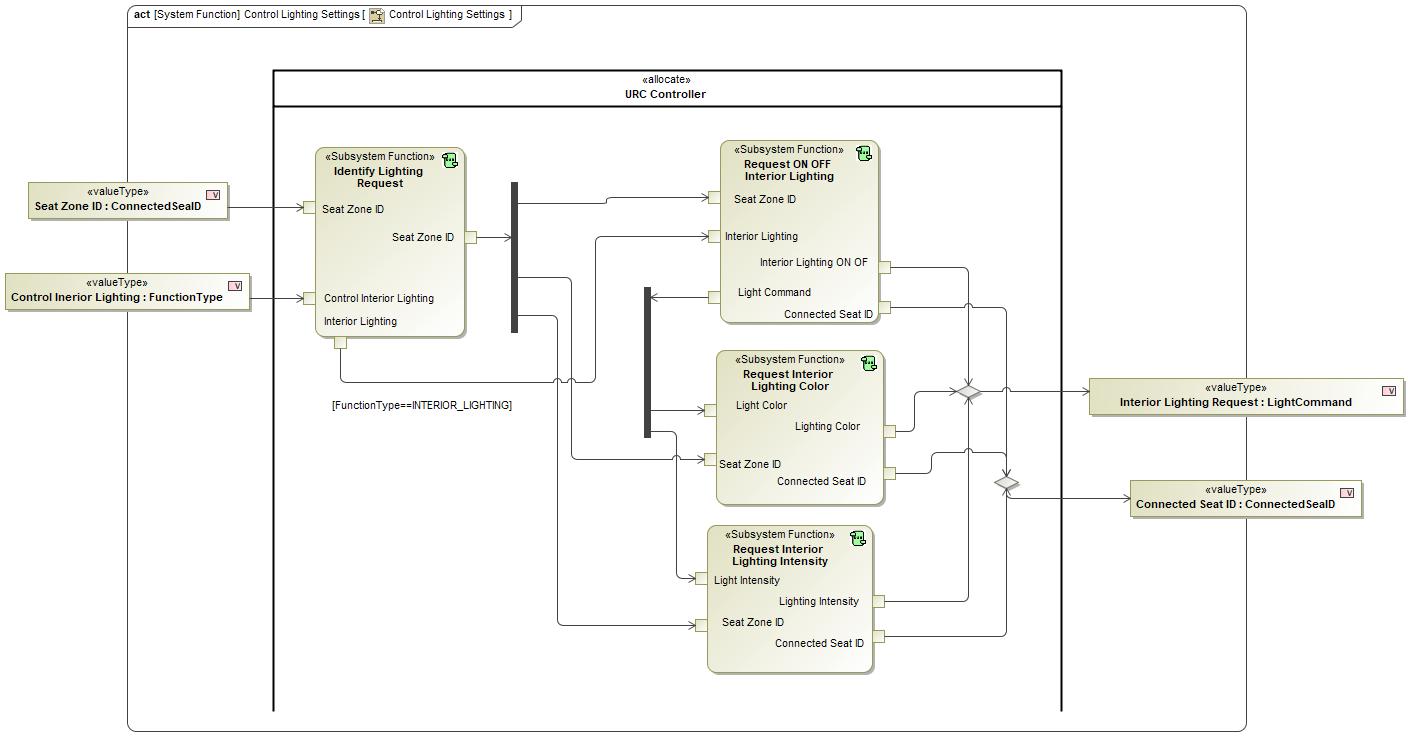


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of -80636102.jpg “Control Lighting Settings” calling -465043648.jpg “Request ON OFF Interior Lighting”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE  Received from:   * -465043648.jpg [Identify Lighting Request](#_2009c4e383d8e33926894d461c7796cc) |
| 1480584087.jpg [FunctionType](#_8f0a7d128ca0e917f187f9bac7a2b106) | "FunctionType" signal defines functions type that URC controls Via; "DIGITAL\_SHADE", "ZONE\_SEAT\_AUDIO"," ZONE\_CLIMATE"," SEAT\_CLIMATE"," INTERIOR\_LIGHTING"," GLOBAL\_AUDIO"," SEAT\_POSITION"," SEAT\_MASSAGE"," ALL\_FUNCTIONS"  Received from:   * -465043648.jpg [Identify Lighting Request](#_2009c4e383d8e33926894d461c7796cc) |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [LightONOFF](#_3c031f5a1d40ee000092b2c315557a01) | “LightONOFF” signal define Light on off status via ON and OFF |
| 1480584087.jpg [LightCommand](#_b9e3743d04fd3def040b4e87cbed2776) | "LightCommand" signal determine "LightingScheme", "LightColor","LightIntensity","LightONOFF"  Sent to:   * -465043648.jpg [Request Interior Lighting Intensity](#_6a4587f2224fef6621f52ea62199ba04) * -465043648.jpg [Request Interior Lighting Color](#_ef5e50219e0cf1a03a40a037c997f31d) |
| 1480584087.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Request ON OFF Interior Lighting

When "Request ON OFF Interior Lighting“ Function receives Seat Zone ID via ConnectedSeaID input and receive Control Interior Lighting via FunctionType input, it shall output Interior Lighting ON OF via LightONOFF output and Light Command via LightCommand output and Connected Seat ID via ConnectedSeaID output

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** | * 1697507345.jpg Control Lighting Settings | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

## -465043648.jpg Request Seat Back Movement

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* 232656141.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>
* 232656141.jpg URC Controller <<Logical>>

Subsystem Function "Request Seat Back Movement" URC User requests to move seat back recliner position

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -465043648.jpg **– “Request Seat Back Movement”** function is called by the following functions:

* -80636102.jpg – “[Control Seat Settings](#_652185544e74cf1866ef8757ab4c820c)”

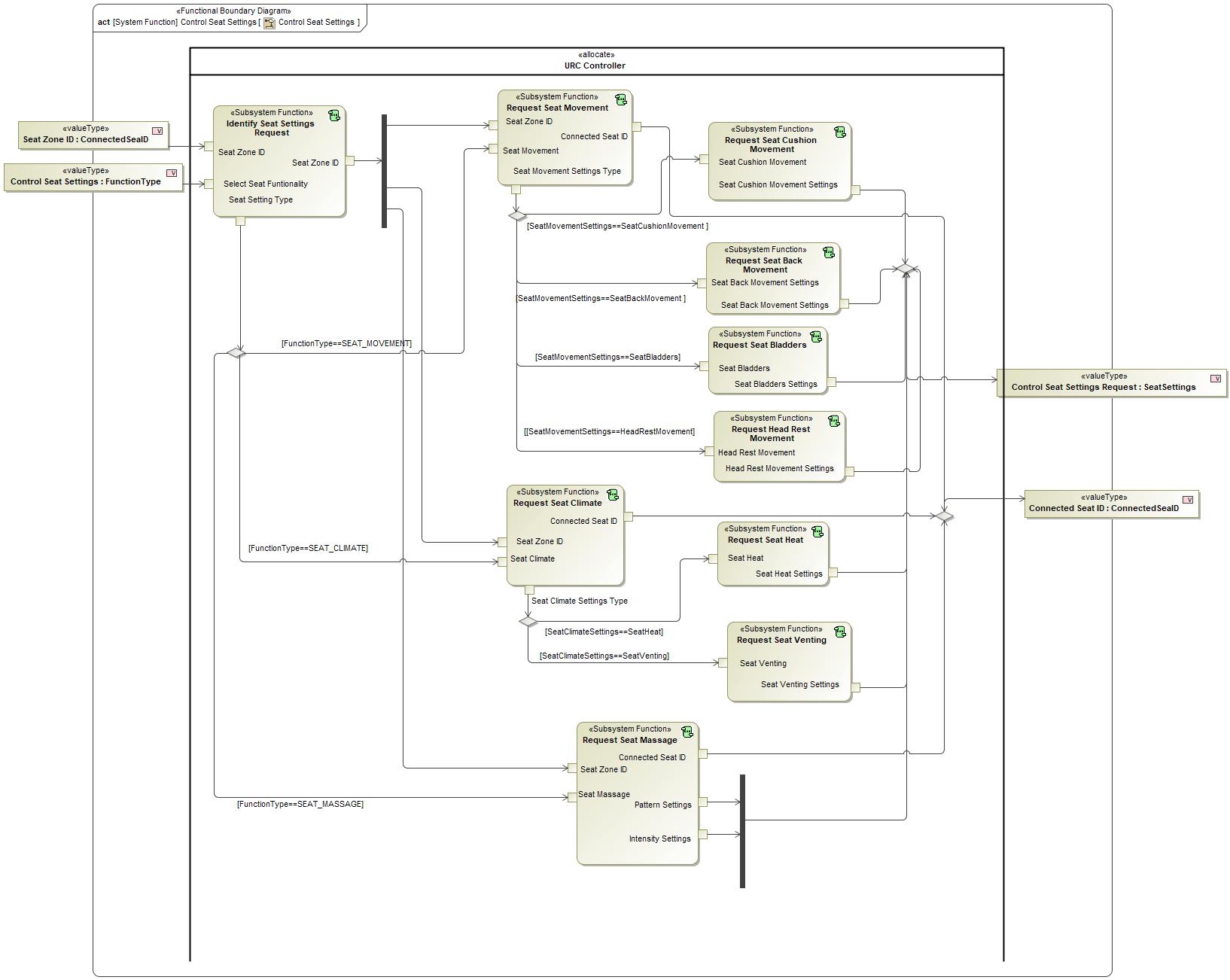


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of -80636102.jpg “Control Seat Settings” calling -465043648.jpg “Request Seat Back Movement”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [SeatMovementSettings](#_643073c99d41ac0e08ce6ddd555ccb63) | "SeatPositionSettings" signal identify seat position settings; seat cushion movement via "SeatCushionMovement ", seat back movement via "SeatBackMovement ", head rest movement via "HeadRestMovement", bladders via "Bladders" |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [SeatBackMovement](#_852bd32f71c87354831a6529fbe55cc3) | “SeatBackMovement ” signal define seat back movement settings via BACK\_RECLINE, BACK\_UPPER\_PIVOT, LUMBAR\_MECHANICAL, LUMBAR\_BLADDERS |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Request Seat Back Movement

When "Request Seat Back Movement“ Function receives Seat Back Movement Settings via SeatMovementSettings input, it shall output Seat Back Movement Settings via SeatBackMovement output

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** | * 1697507345.jpg Control Seat Settings | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

## -465043648.jpg Request Seat Bladders

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* 232656141.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>
* 232656141.jpg URC Controller <<Logical>>

Subsystem Function "Request Seat Bladders" URC User requests to adjust the seat lumbar via bladder inflation

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -465043648.jpg **– “Request Seat Bladders”** function is called by the following functions:

* -80636102.jpg – “[Control Seat Settings](#_652185544e74cf1866ef8757ab4c820c)”

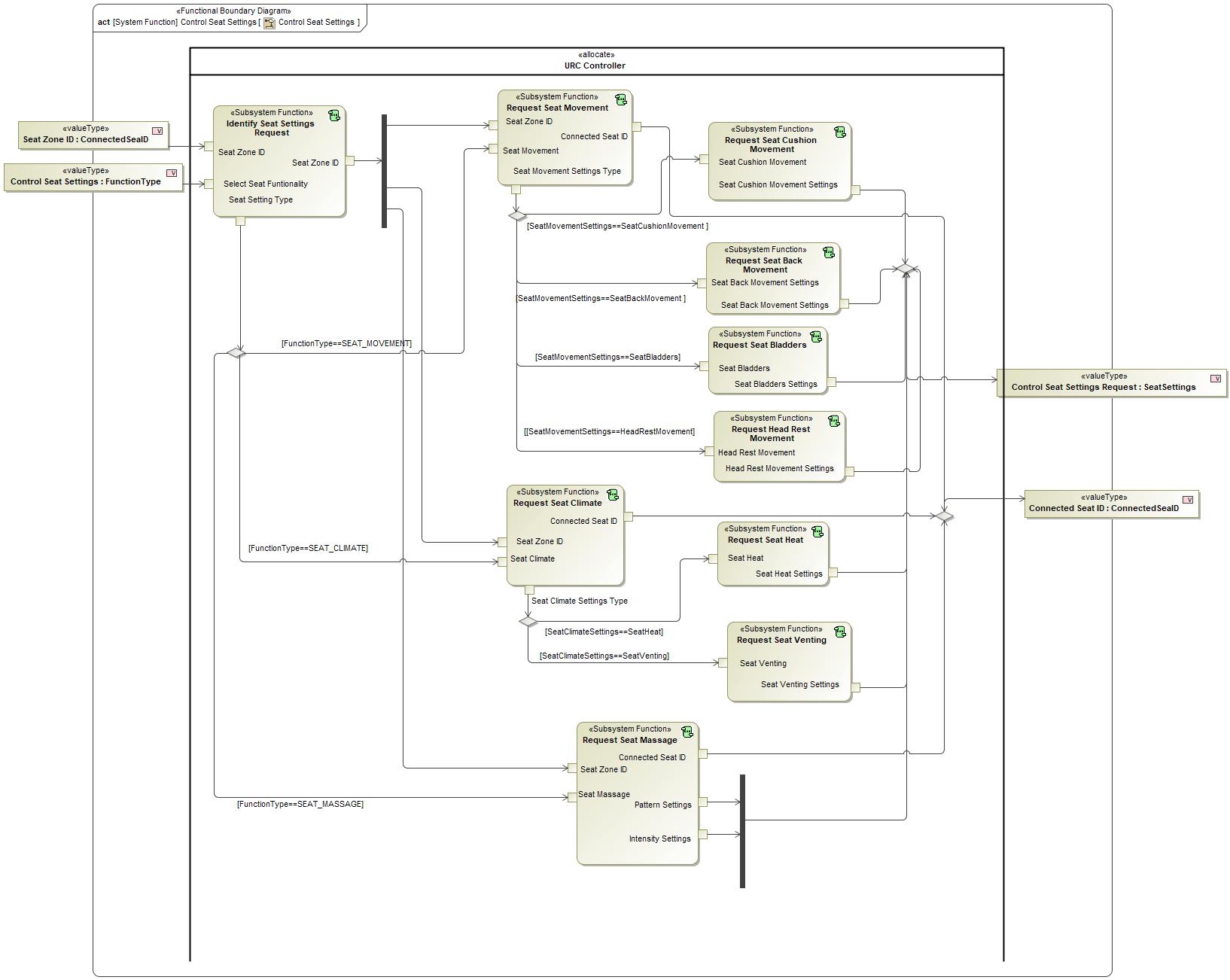


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of -80636102.jpg “Control Seat Settings” calling -465043648.jpg “Request Seat Bladders”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [SeatMovementSettings](#_643073c99d41ac0e08ce6ddd555ccb63) | "SeatPositionSettings" signal identify seat position settings; seat cushion movement via "SeatCushionMovement ", seat back movement via "SeatBackMovement ", head rest movement via "HeadRestMovement", bladders via "Bladders" |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [SeatBladders](#_bc868a6e3a1c3767112a768bab5cb571) | “SeatBladders” signal define seat bladders settings via BACK\_BOLSTER\_BLADDERS,CUSHION\_BOLSTER\_BLADDERS |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Request Seat Bladders

When "Request Seat Bladders“ Function receives Seat Bladders via SeatMovementSettings input, it shall output Seat Bladders Settings via SeatBladders output

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** | * 1697507345.jpg Control Seat Settings | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

## -465043648.jpg Request Seat Climate

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* 232656141.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>
* 232656141.jpg URC Controller <<Logical>>

Subsystem Function "Request Seat Heat/Cool" request desired seat heat/cool settings

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -465043648.jpg **– “Request Seat Climate”** function is called by the following functions:

* -80636102.jpg – “[Control Seat Settings](#_652185544e74cf1866ef8757ab4c820c)”

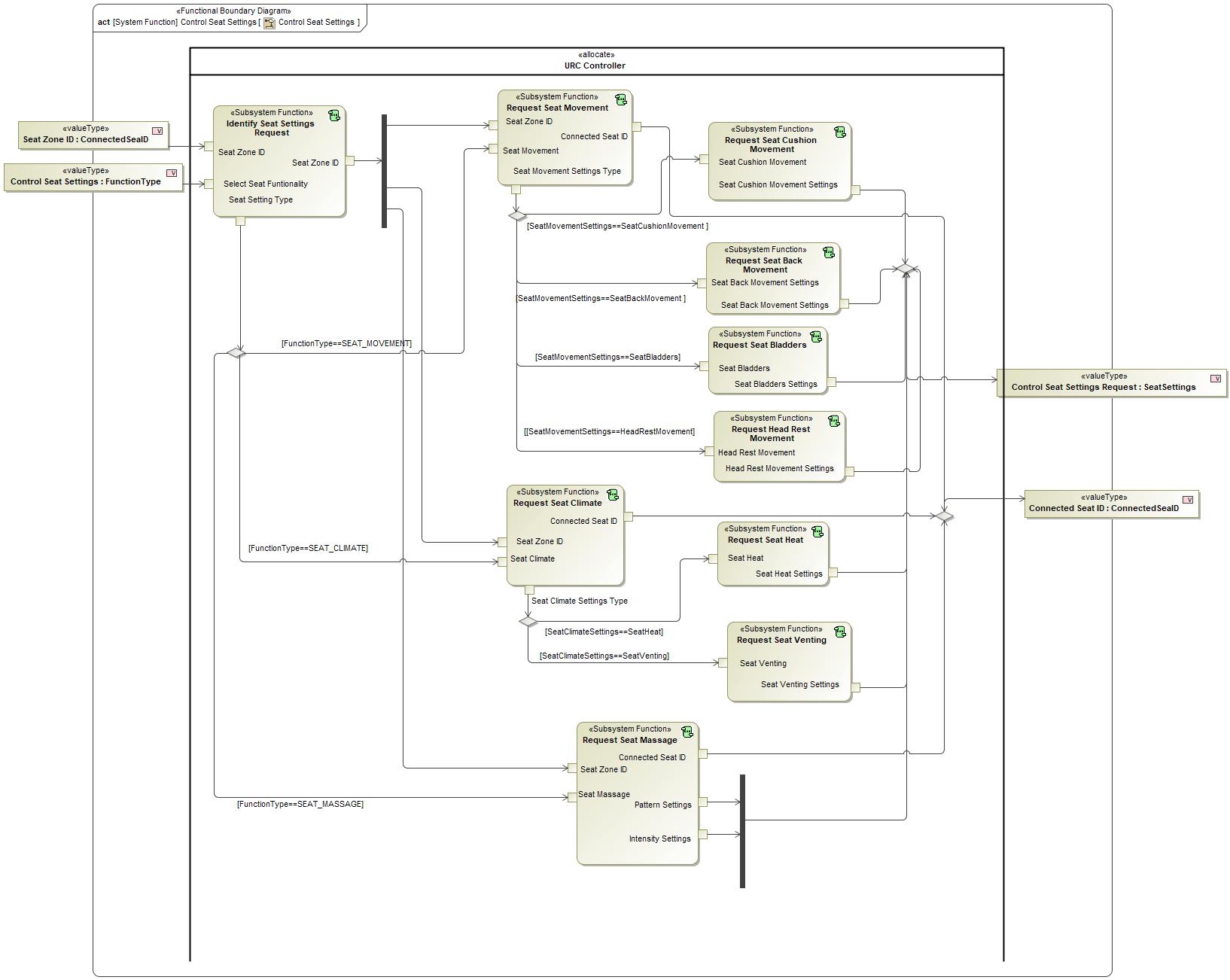


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of -80636102.jpg “Control Seat Settings” calling -465043648.jpg “Request Seat Climate”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE  Received from:   * -465043648.jpg [Identify Seat Settings Request](#_6b308e2bdbc3cb566bb8fc564d182c55) |
| 1480584087.jpg [FunctionType](#_8f0a7d128ca0e917f187f9bac7a2b106) | "FunctionType" signal defines functions type that URC controls Via; "DIGITAL\_SHADE", "ZONE\_SEAT\_AUDIO"," ZONE\_CLIMATE"," SEAT\_CLIMATE"," INTERIOR\_LIGHTING"," GLOBAL\_AUDIO"," SEAT\_POSITION"," SEAT\_MASSAGE"," ALL\_FUNCTIONS" |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE |
| 1480584087.jpg [SeatClimateSettings](#_1a5050eb7a26c5b01779723800ed905f) | "SeatHeating" signal identify seat climate as seat ventilation via "SeatVenting" and seat heat via "SeatHeating" |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Request Seat Climate

When "Request Seat Climate“ Function receives Seat Zone ID via ConnectedSeaID input and receive Seat Climate via FunctionType, it shall output Connected Seat ID via ConnectedSeaID output and Seat Climate Settings Type via SeatClimateSettings output

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** | * 1697507345.jpg Control Seat Settings | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

## -465043648.jpg Request Seat Cushion Movement

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* 232656141.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>
* 232656141.jpg URC Controller <<Logical>>

Subsystem Function "Request Seat Cushion Movement" URC User requests to move seat cushion position (Fore/aft, up/down, tilt)

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -465043648.jpg **– “Request Seat Cushion Movement”** function is called by the following functions:

* -80636102.jpg – “[Control Seat Settings](#_652185544e74cf1866ef8757ab4c820c)”

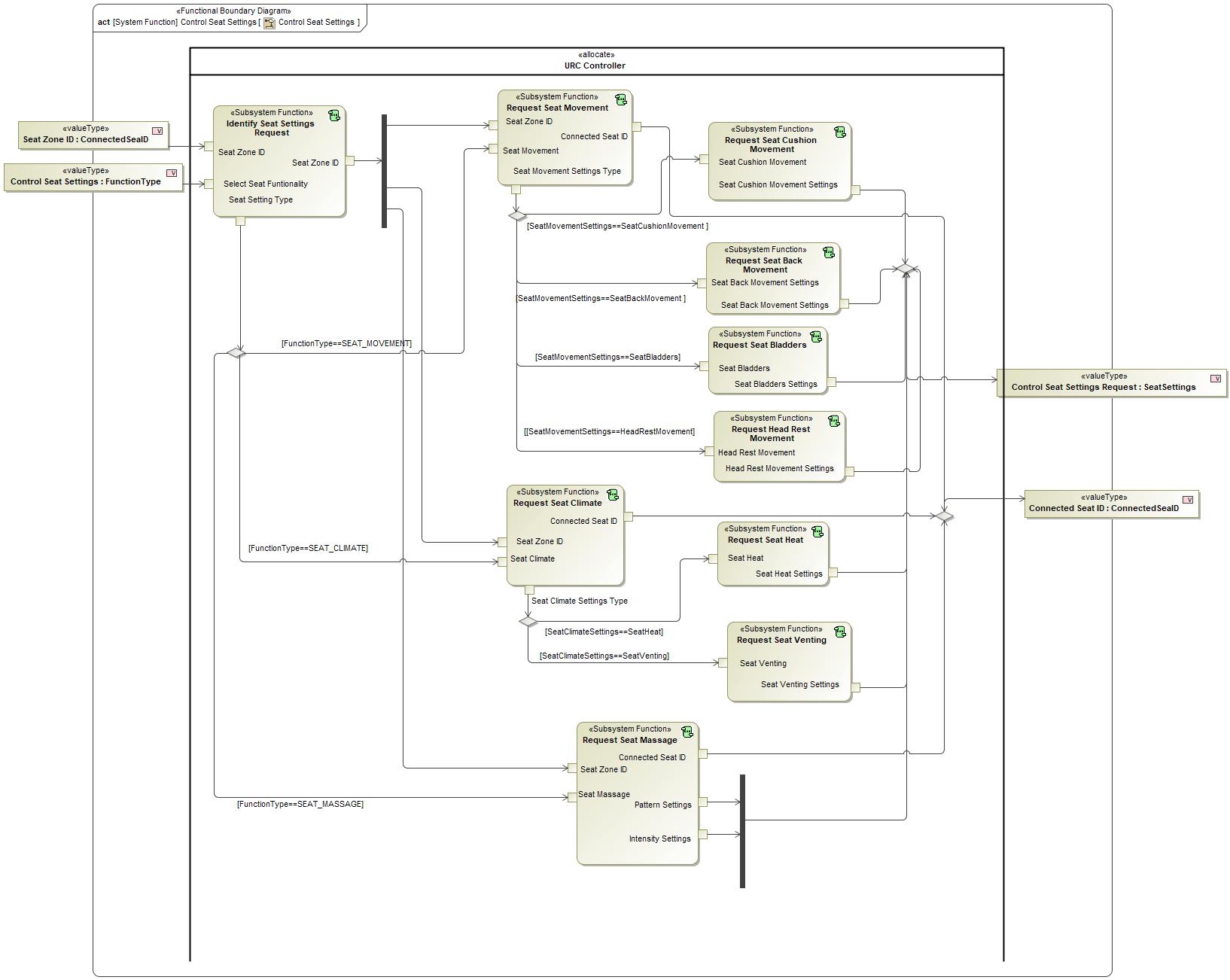


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of -80636102.jpg “Control Seat Settings” calling -465043648.jpg “Request Seat Cushion Movement”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [SeatMovementSettings](#_643073c99d41ac0e08ce6ddd555ccb63) | "SeatPositionSettings" signal identify seat position settings; seat cushion movement via "SeatCushionMovement ", seat back movement via "SeatBackMovement ", head rest movement via "HeadRestMovement", bladders via "Bladders" |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [SeatCushionMovement](#_c534512f2743303fb421b54836f19b4e) | “SeatCushionMovement ” signal define seat cushion movement settings via CUSHION\_TRACK\_FORE,  CUSHION\_TRACK\_AFT, CUSHION\_TRACK\_UP, CUSHION\_TRACK\_DOWN, CUSHION\_TRACK\_TILT\_FORWARD, CUSHION\_TRACK\_TIL\_BACKWARD, CUSHION\_EXTENSION\_LEFT, CUSHION\_EXTENSION\_RIGHT, CALF\_RAISE\_UP, CALF\_RAISE\_DOWN |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Request Seat Cushion Movement

When "Request Seat Cushion Movement“ Function receives Seat Cushion Movement via SeatMovementSettings input, it shall output Seat Cushion Movement Settings via SeatCushionMovement output

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** | * 1697507345.jpg Control Seat Settings | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

## -465043648.jpg Request Seat Heat

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* 232656141.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>
* 232656141.jpg URC Controller <<Logical>>

Subsystem Function "Request Seat Heat" URC User requests to update Seat Heat level

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -465043648.jpg **– “Request Seat Heat”** function is called by the following functions:

* -80636102.jpg – “[Control Seat Settings](#_652185544e74cf1866ef8757ab4c820c)”

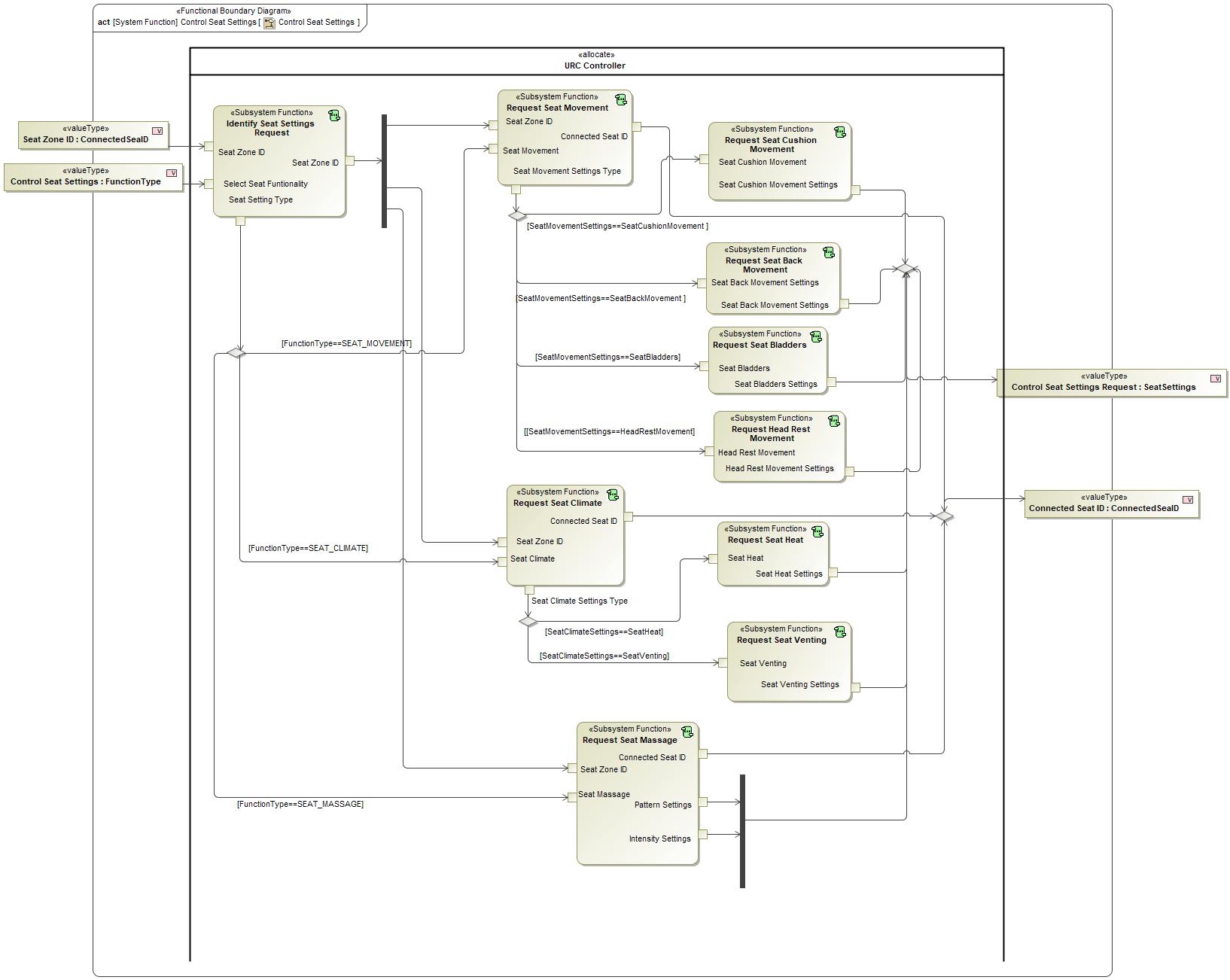


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of -80636102.jpg “Control Seat Settings” calling -465043648.jpg “Request Seat Heat”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [SeatClimateSettings](#_1a5050eb7a26c5b01779723800ed905f) | "SeatHeating" signal identify or "SeatVenting" signal identify via seat climate settings |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [SeatHeat](#_1224db8cada987585d35fb4c48d925cc) | “SeatHeat” signal define seat heat settings via NONE, LOW, MEDIUM, HIGH |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Request Seat Heat

When "Request Seat Heat“ Function receives Seat Heat via SeatClimateSettings input, it shall output Seat Heat Settings via SeatHeat output

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** | * 1697507345.jpg Control Seat Settings | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

## -465043648.jpg Request Seat Massage

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* 232656141.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>
* 232656141.jpg URC Controller <<Logical>>

Subsystem Function "Request Seat Massage" request desired seat massage settings

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -465043648.jpg **– “Request Seat Massage”** function is called by the following functions:

* -80636102.jpg – “[Control Seat Settings](#_652185544e74cf1866ef8757ab4c820c)”

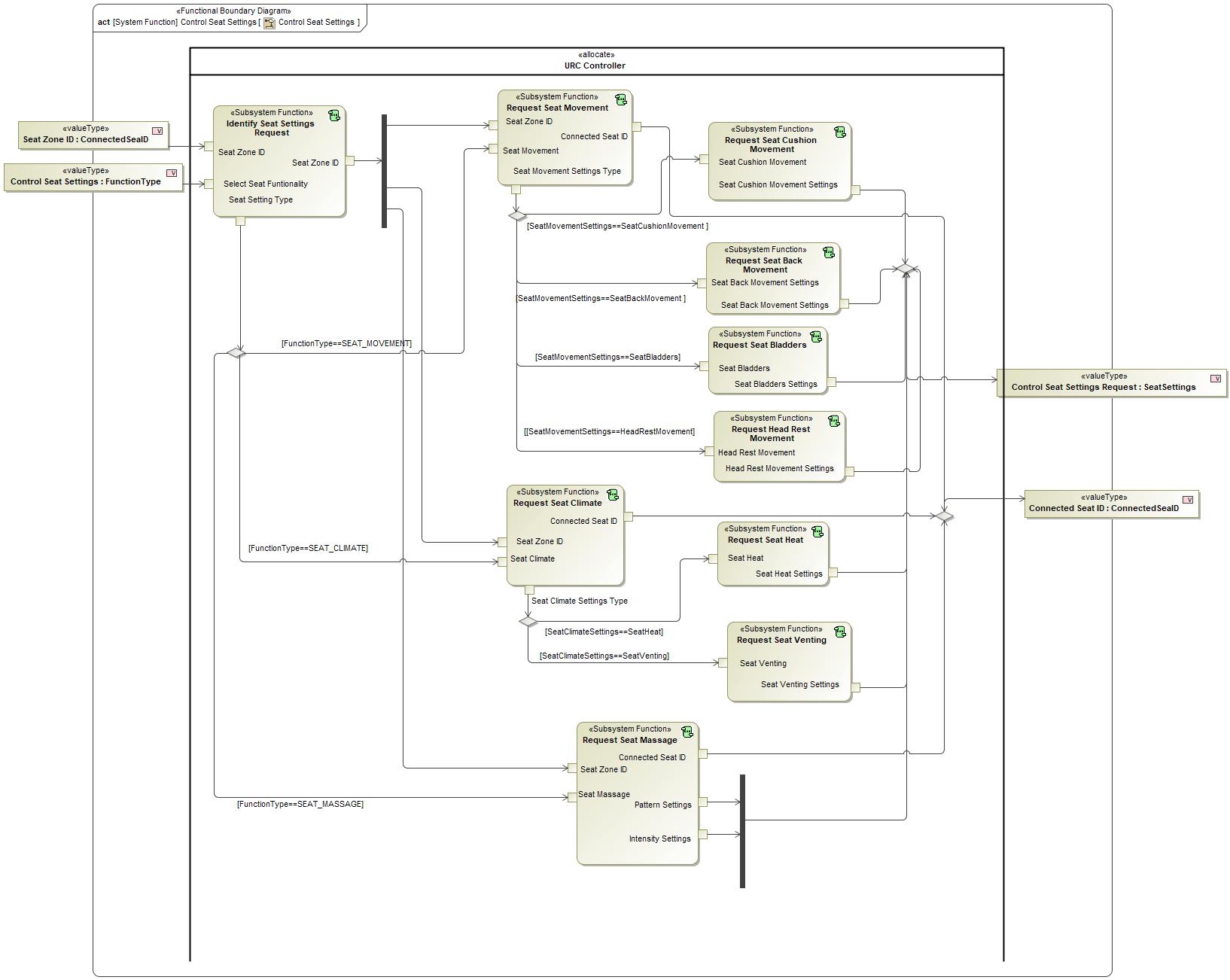


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of -80636102.jpg “Control Seat Settings” calling -465043648.jpg “Request Seat Massage”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [FunctionType](#_8f0a7d128ca0e917f187f9bac7a2b106) | "FunctionType" signal defines functions type that URC controls Via; "DIGITAL\_SHADE", "ZONE\_SEAT\_AUDIO"," ZONE\_CLIMATE"," SEAT\_CLIMATE"," INTERIOR\_LIGHTING"," GLOBAL\_AUDIO"," SEAT\_POSITION"," SEAT\_MASSAGE"," ALL\_FUNCTIONS" |
| 1480584087.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE  Received from:   * -465043648.jpg [Identify Seat Settings Request](#_6b308e2bdbc3cb566bb8fc564d182c55) |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [SeatMassageSettings](#_a262efdb8c643f0de6272d76475a4b68) | "SeatMassage" signal identify; seat massage pattern via Sub-signal "Pattern" that specify pattern levels through "PATTERN1, PATTERN2, PATTERN 3“. Also, it identifies seat massage intensity level via sub-signal "Intensity" that specify the intensity level through "OFF, LOW, MEDIUM, HIGH" |
| 1480584087.jpg [SeatMassageSettings](#_a262efdb8c643f0de6272d76475a4b68) | "SeatMassage" signal identify; seat massage pattern via Sub-signal "Pattern" that specify pattern levels through "PATTERN1, PATTERN2, PATTERN 3“. Also, it identifies seat massage intensity level via sub-signal "Intensity" that specify the intensity level through "OFF, LOW, MEDIUM, HIGH" |
| 1480584087.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Request Seat Massage

When "Request Seat Massage“ Function receives Seat Zone ID via ConnectedSeaID input and receive Seat Massage via FunctionType input, it shall output Connected Seat ID via ConnectedSeaID output and Pattern Settings via SeatMassageSettings output and Intensity Settings via SeatMassageSettings output

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** | * 1697507345.jpg Control Seat Settings | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

## -465043648.jpg Request Seat Movement

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* 232656141.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>
* 232656141.jpg URC Controller <<Logical>>

Subsystem Function "Request Seat Movement" request desired seat movement settings

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -465043648.jpg **– “Request Seat Movement”** function is called by the following functions:

* -80636102.jpg – “[Control Seat Settings](#_652185544e74cf1866ef8757ab4c820c)”

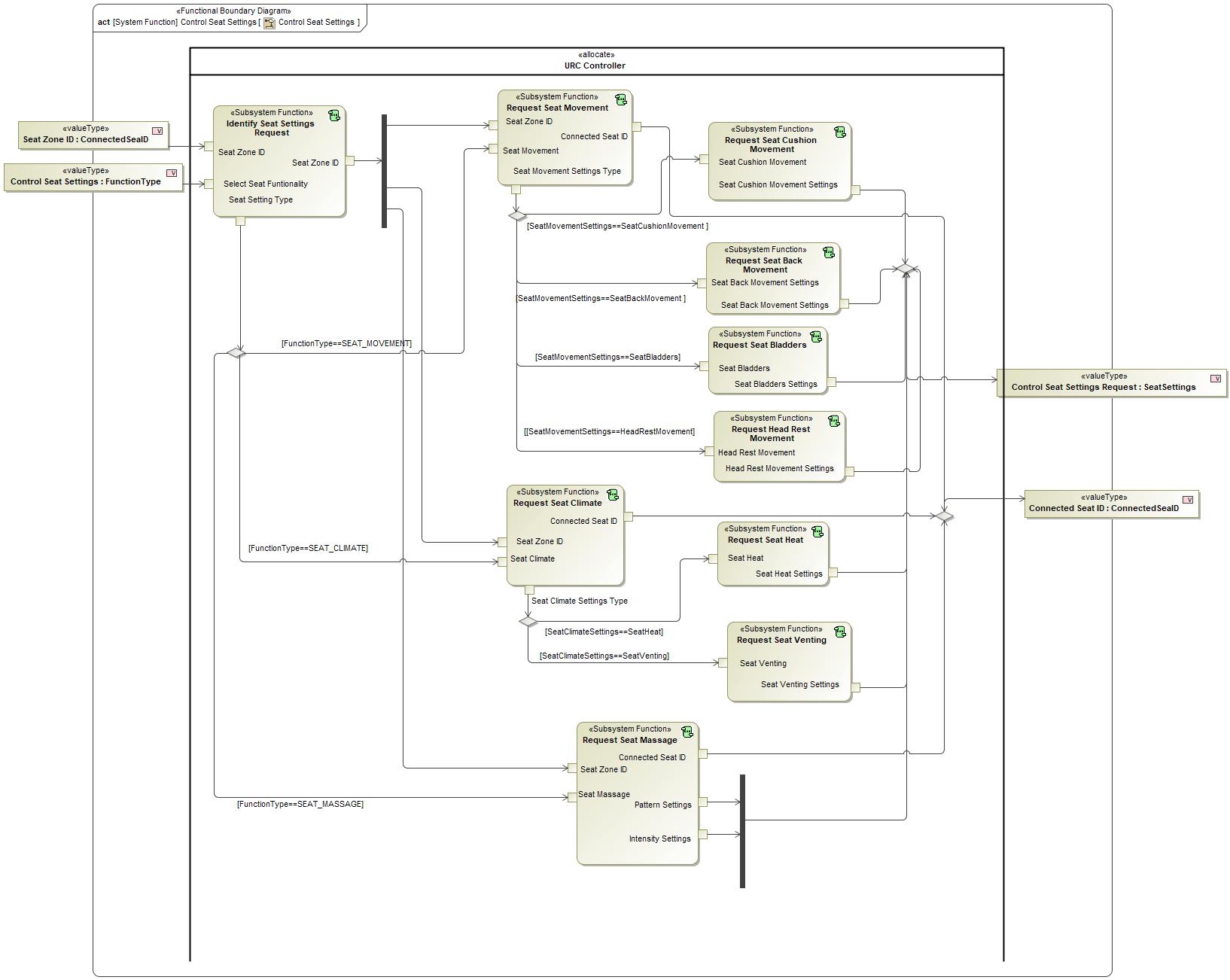


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of -80636102.jpg “Control Seat Settings” calling -465043648.jpg “Request Seat Movement”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [FunctionType](#_8f0a7d128ca0e917f187f9bac7a2b106) | "FunctionType" signal defines functions type that URC controls Via; "DIGITAL\_SHADE", "ZONE\_SEAT\_AUDIO"," ZONE\_CLIMATE"," SEAT\_CLIMATE"," INTERIOR\_LIGHTING"," GLOBAL\_AUDIO"," SEAT\_POSITION"," SEAT\_MASSAGE"," ALL\_FUNCTIONS" |
| 1480584087.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE  Received from:   * -465043648.jpg [Identify Seat Settings Request](#_6b308e2bdbc3cb566bb8fc564d182c55) |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [SeatMovementSettings](#_643073c99d41ac0e08ce6ddd555ccb63) | "SeatPositionSettings" signal identify seat position settings; seat cushion movement via "SeatCushionMovement ", seat back movement via "SeatBackMovement ", head rest movement via "HeadRestMovement", bladders via "Bladders" |
| 1480584087.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Request Seat Movement

When "Request Seat Movement "Function receives Seat Zone ID via ConnectedSeaID input and receive Seat Movement via FunctionType input, it shall output Connected Seat ID via ConnectedSeaID output and Seat Movement Settings Type via SeatMovementSettings output

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** | * 1697507345.jpg Control Seat Settings | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

## -465043648.jpg Request Seat Venting

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* 232656141.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>
* 232656141.jpg URC Controller <<Logical>>

Subsystem Function "Request Seat Venting" URC User requests to update Seat Vent level

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -465043648.jpg **– “Request Seat Venting”** function is called by the following functions:

* -80636102.jpg – “[Control Seat Settings](#_652185544e74cf1866ef8757ab4c820c)”

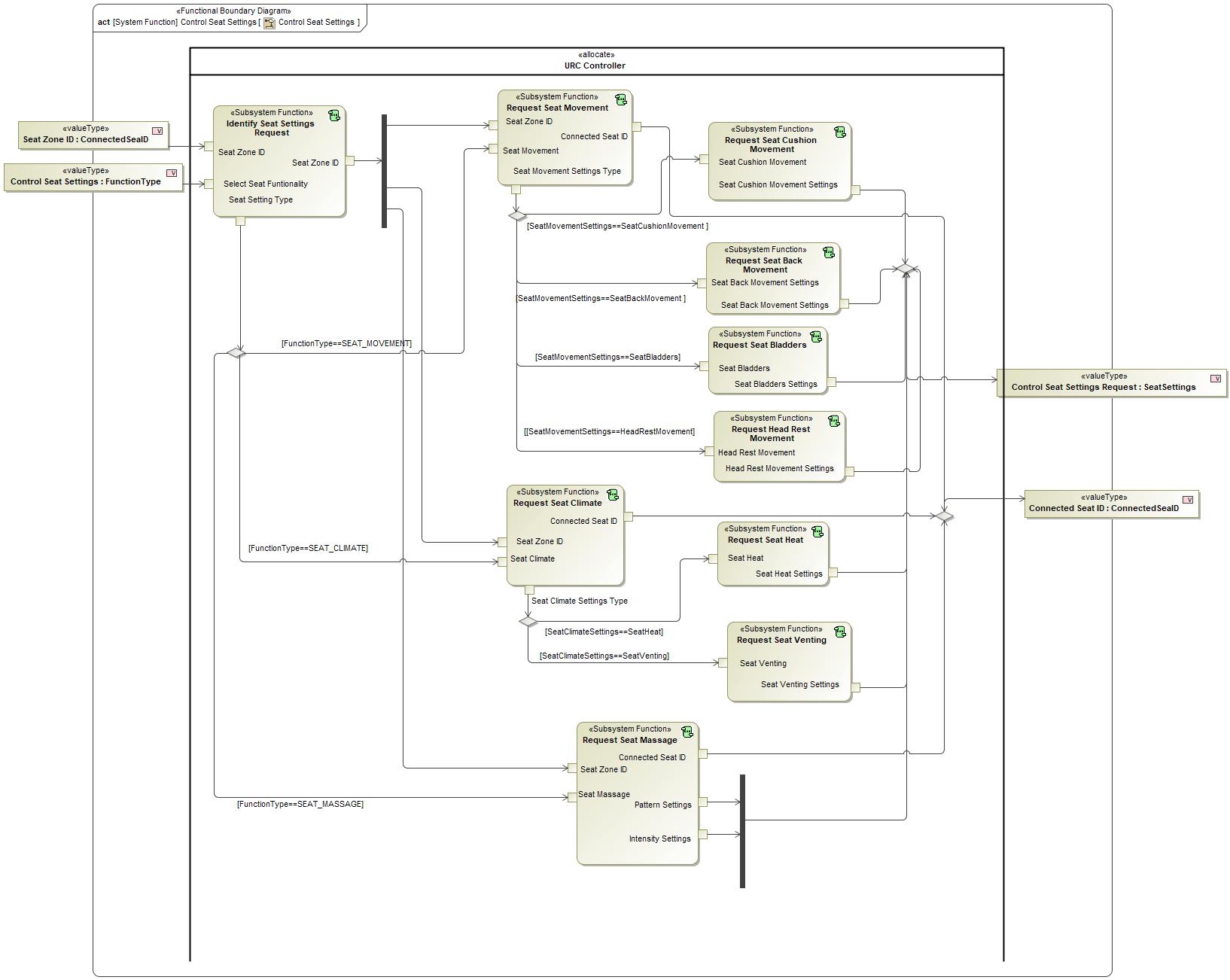


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of -80636102.jpg “Control Seat Settings” calling -465043648.jpg “Request Seat Venting”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [SeatClimateSettings](#_1a5050eb7a26c5b01779723800ed905f) | "SeatHeating" signal identify or "SeatVenting" signal identify via seat climate settings |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [SeatVenting](#_0521329c2d82cf7c1c8bc4a33aff399e) | “SeatVenting” signal define seat venting settings via Zero\_PRCNT, TEN\_PRCNT, ……., HUNDRED\_PRCNT |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Request Seat Venting

When "Request Seat Venting“ Function receives Seat Venting via SeatClimateSettings input, it shall output Seat Venting Settings via SeatVenting output

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** | * 1697507345.jpg Control Seat Settings | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

## -465043648.jpg Request Vent Distribution

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* 232656141.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>
* 232656141.jpg URC Controller <<Logical>>

Subsystem Function "Request Vent Distribution" request desired Vent distribution for climate

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -465043648.jpg **– “Request Vent Distribution”** function is called by the following functions:

* -80636102.jpg – “[Control Climate Settings](#_33314aec5a608a0c7b4bbd803216bc24)”

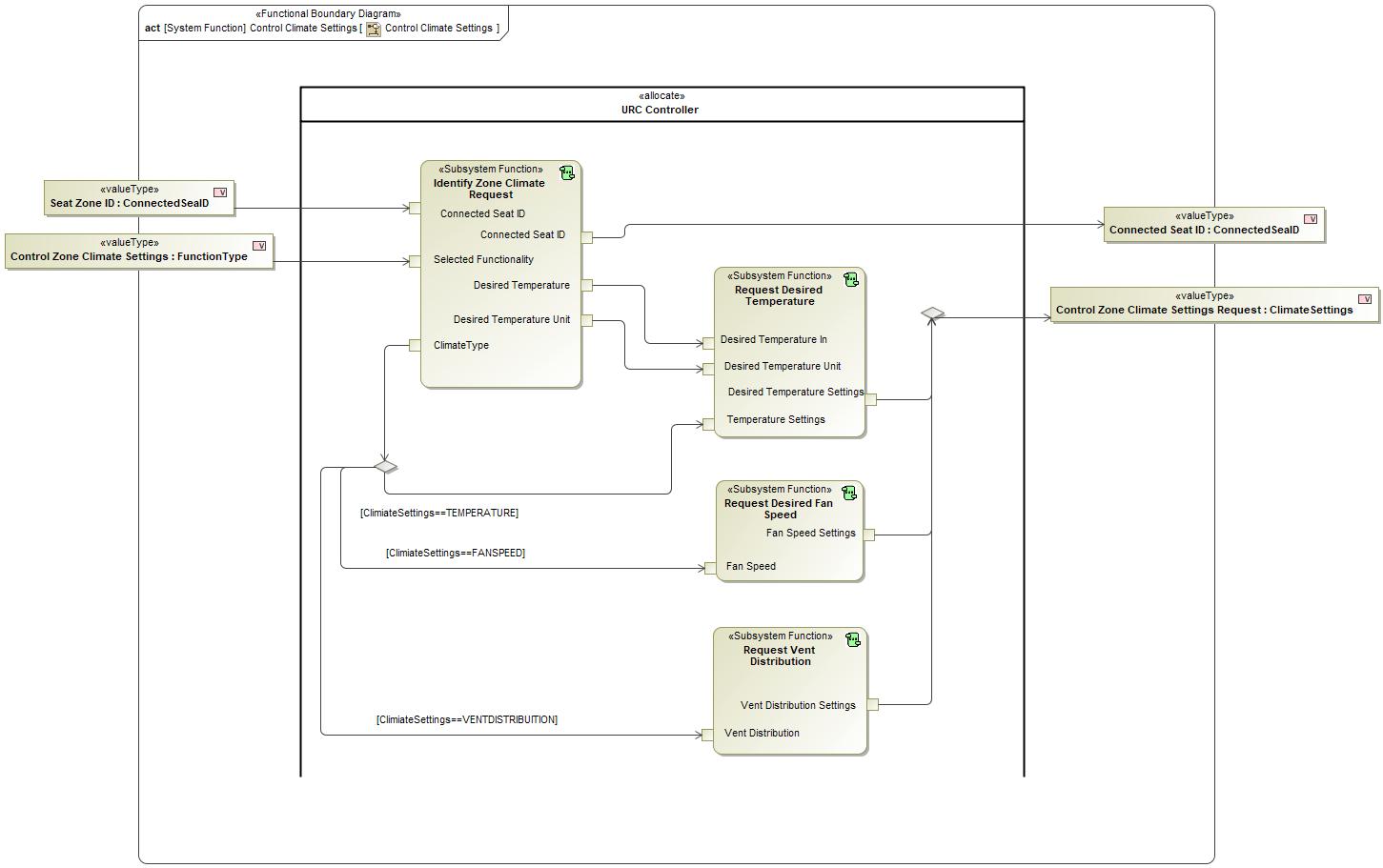


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of -80636102.jpg “Control Climate Settings” calling -465043648.jpg “Request Vent Distribution”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [ClimateSettings](#_4da6b1e6faaa9ffb9786f78a6e981a04) | "ClimateSettings" signal control zone climate via "DesiredFanSpeed", "DesiredTemperature","TempUnit", and "VentDistribuition" |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [ClimateSettings](#_4da6b1e6faaa9ffb9786f78a6e981a04) | "ClimateSettings" signal control zone climate via "DesiredFanSpeed", "DesiredTemperature","TempUnit", and "VentDistribuition" |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Request Vent Distribution

When "Request Vent Distribution“ Function receives Vent Distribution via ClimateSettings input, it shall output Vent Distribution Settings via ClimateSettings output

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** | * 1697507345.jpg Control Climate Settings | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

## -80636102.jpg Request Verify Pin

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* 232656141.jpg HHD <<Logical>>
* 232656141.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>

System Function "Request Verify Pin" asks the connecting URC User to verify a Pin matches the infotainment screen on initial connection

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -80636102.jpg **– “Request Verify Pin”** function is called by the following functions:

* 1014240537.jpg – “[URC Identify User Seating Zone](#_bafdfb06878dbe21eb61425975bb005c)”

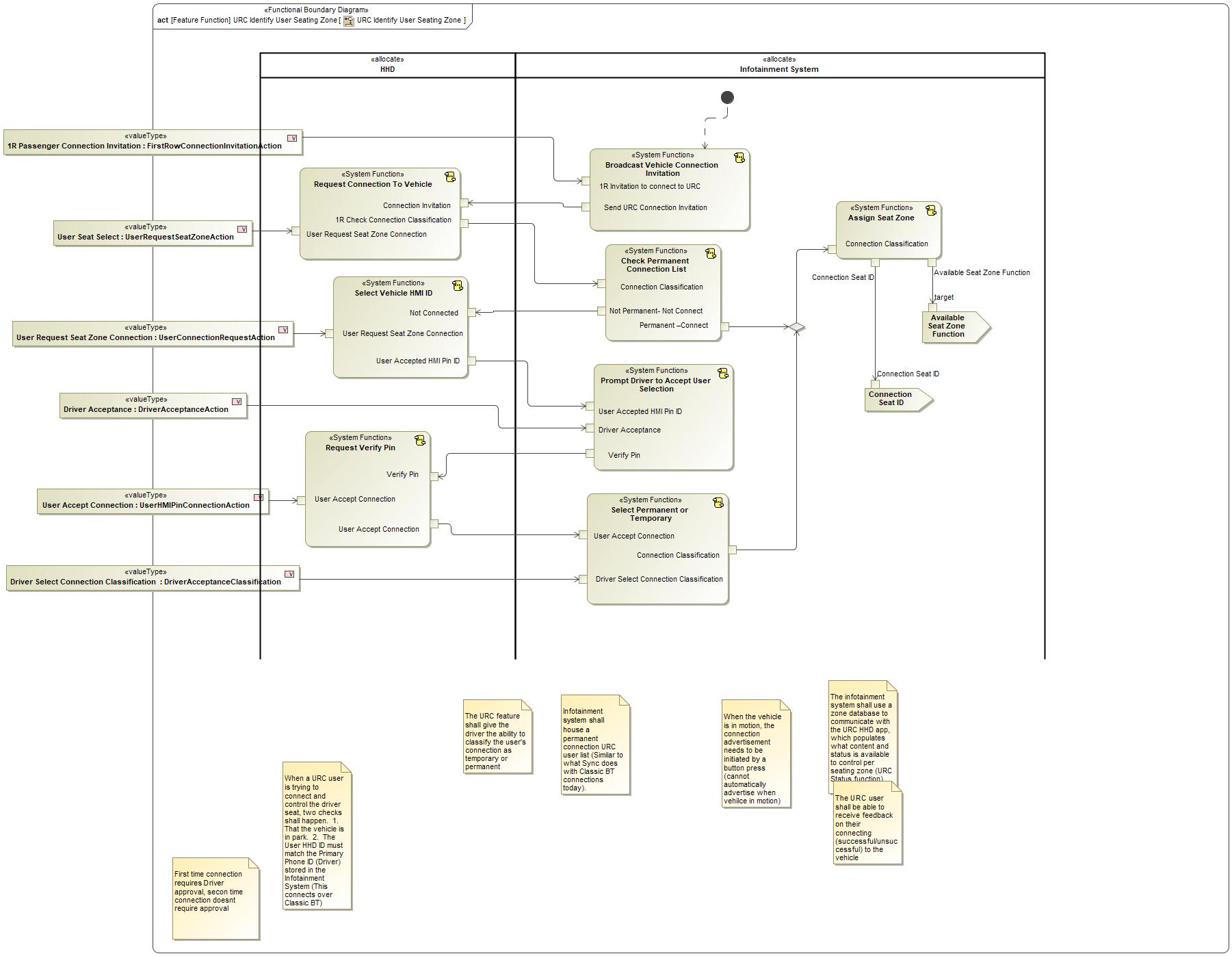


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of 1014240537.jpg “URC Identify User Seating Zone” calling -80636102.jpg “Request Verify Pin”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [DriverVerifyUserPinAction](#_f1d80212f72a38584e0c60a72982f705) | “DriverVerifyUserPinAction” signal for the driver to verify URC user pin  Received from:   * -80636102.jpg [Prompt Driver to Accept User Selection](#_ed8a13d60e231f84b6a3767928cd7052) |
| 1480584087.jpg [UserHMIPinConnectionAction](#_71015e19a360fbeb01bb60e9712c0e5b) | “UserHMIPinConnectionAction” signal for the URC user to accept provided connection pin |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [UserAcceptanceClassification](#_40f1ea9fbc9393d395150eb6ae2b588d) | “UserAcceptanceClassification” signal define user acceptance classification  Sent to:   * -80636102.jpg [Select Permanent or Temporary](#_9673611cba8df93c6a8e3ea9eb2756ae) |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Request Verify Pin

When "Request Verify Pin" Function receives User Accept Connection via UserHMIPinConnectionAction input and receive Verify Pin via DriverVerifyUserPinAction input, it shall output User Accept Connection via UserAcceptanceClassification

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** |  | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

#### Uncategorized Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements* that are allocated to this function but do not fit in any of the previous categories are populated below.

## -465043648.jpg Request Zone Audio

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* 232656141.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>
* 232656141.jpg URC Controller <<Logical>>

Subsystem Function “Request Zone Audio” URC User request to control individual audio (Seat Speakers)

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -465043648.jpg **– “Request Zone Audio”** function is called by the following functions:

* -80636102.jpg – “[Control Audio Settings](#_b6f8abbcda2feb3750edaa10d4a7d148)”

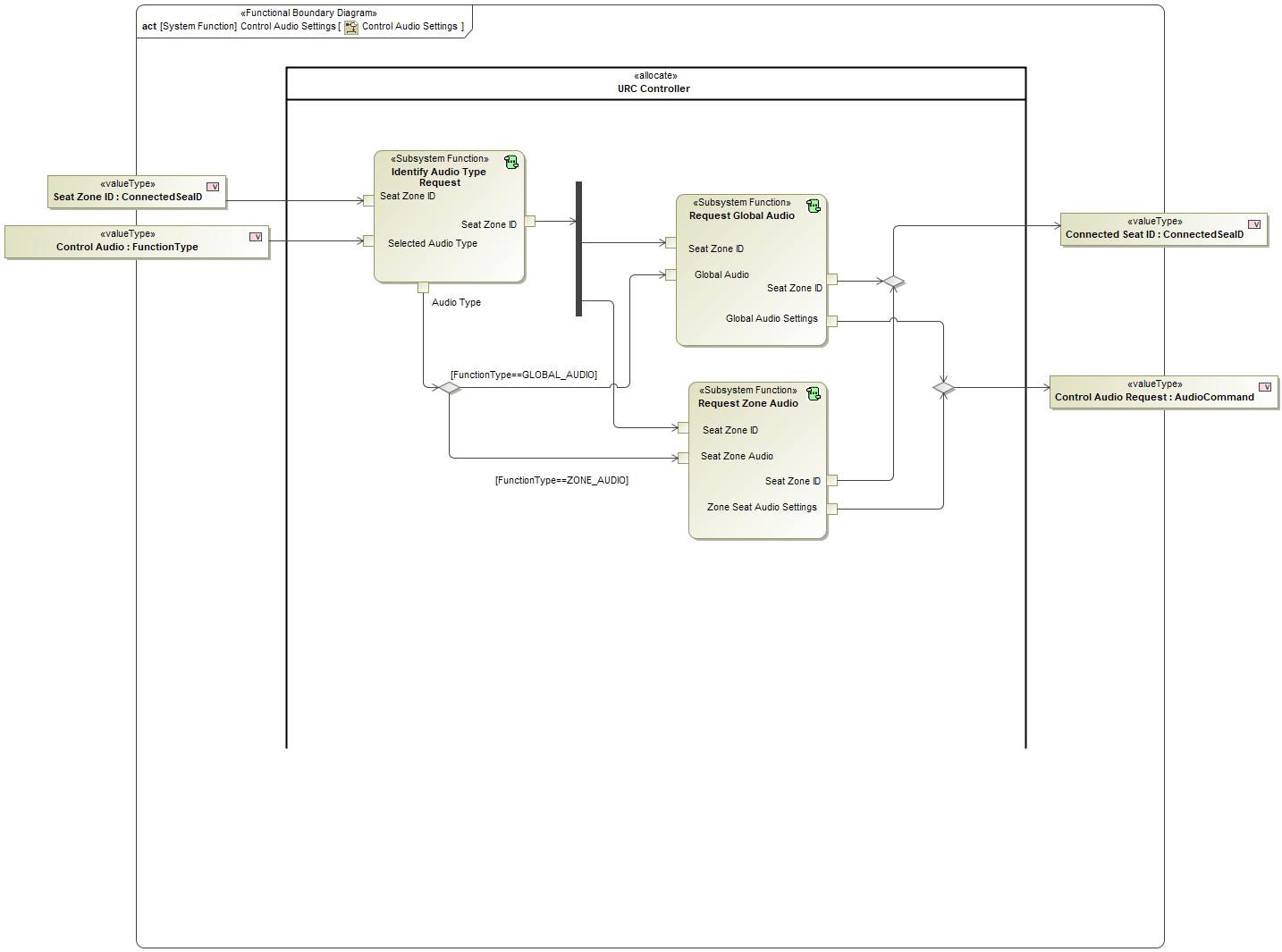


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of -80636102.jpg “Control Audio Settings” calling -465043648.jpg “Request Zone Audio”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE  Received from:   * -465043648.jpg [Identify Audio Type Request](#_6afa90d5a7d499ad75f0706e9465be7b) |
| 1480584087.jpg [FunctionType](#_8f0a7d128ca0e917f187f9bac7a2b106) | "FunctionType" signal defines functions type that URC controls Via; "DIGITAL\_SHADE", "ZONE\_SEAT\_AUDIO"," ZONE\_CLIMATE"," SEAT\_CLIMATE"," INTERIOR\_LIGHTING"," GLOBAL\_AUDIO"," SEAT\_POSITION"," SEAT\_MASSAGE"," ALL\_FUNCTIONS" |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [SeatAudioSettings](#_e0483d90570080d666a0cc518bf071da) | SeatAudioSettings" signal identify; seat Audio settings via Sub-signal "SeatAudioLevelPercent  " that specify audio volume levels through "0\_PERCENT, 10\_ PERCENT  , ….100\_PERCENT" and sub-signal SeatAudioActions |
| 1480584087.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Request Zone Audio

When "Request Zone Audio“ Function receives Seat Zone ID via ConnectedSeaID input and receive Seat Zone Audio via FunctionType input, it shall output Seat Zone ID via ConnectedSeaID output and Zone Seat Audio Settings via SeatAudioSettings output

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** | * 1697507345.jpg Control Audio Settings | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

## -80636102.jpg Select Permanent or Temporary

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* 232656141.jpg Infotainment System <<Logical>>
* 232656141.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>

System Function "Select Permanent or Temporary" asks the Driver to classify the connecting URC User on the infotainment system

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -80636102.jpg **– “Select Permanent or Temporary”** function is called by the following functions:

* 1014240537.jpg – “[URC Identify User Seating Zone](#_bafdfb06878dbe21eb61425975bb005c)”

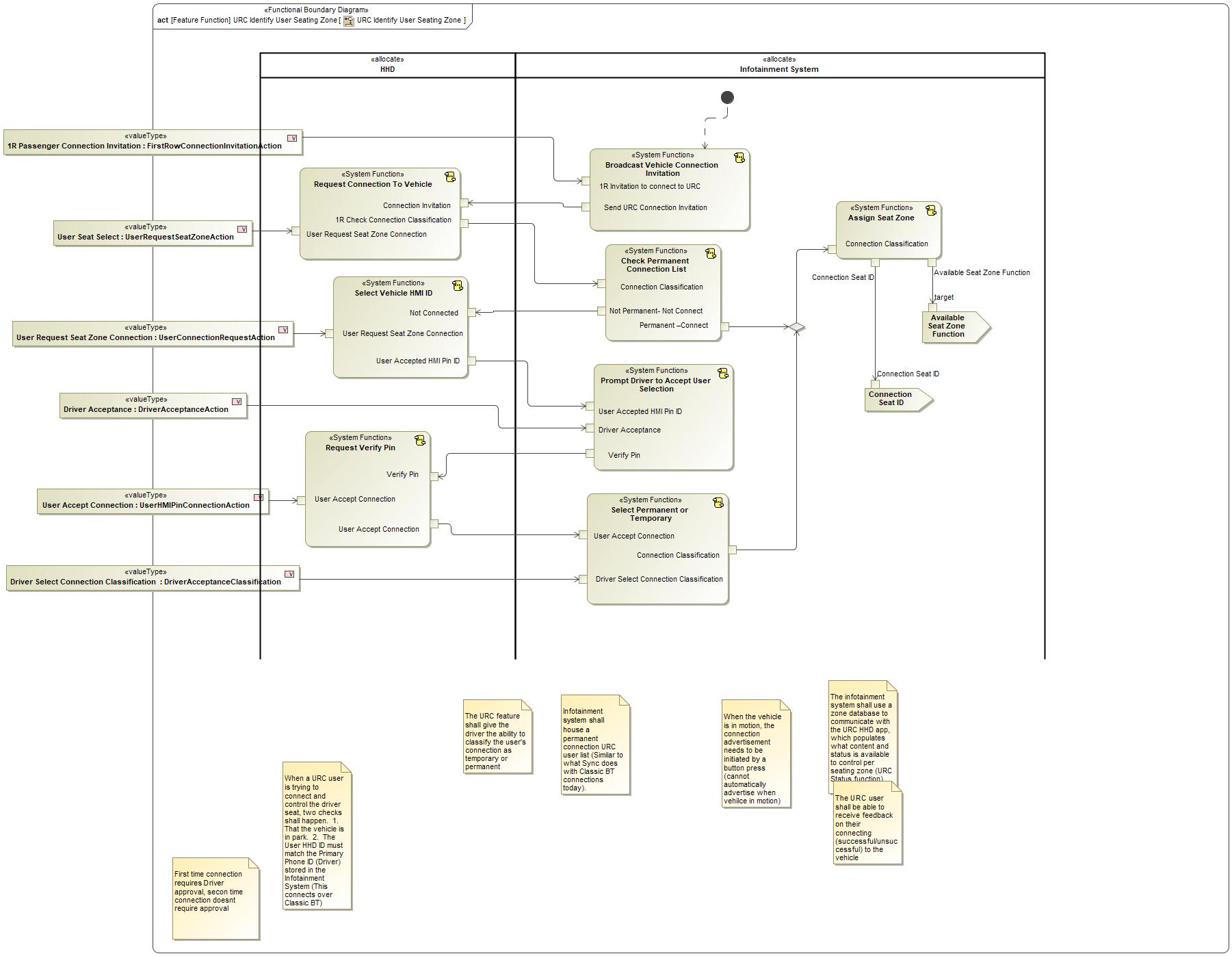


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of 1014240537.jpg “URC Identify User Seating Zone” calling -80636102.jpg “Select Permanent or Temporary”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [UserAcceptanceClassification](#_40f1ea9fbc9393d395150eb6ae2b588d) | “UserAcceptanceClassification” signal define user acceptance classification  Received from:   * -80636102.jpg [Request Verify Pin](#_1d75a0503ad8a16dddb1c337e64f2e4f) |
| 1480584087.jpg [DriverAcceptanceClassification](#_4eb09ce1ee042181147b365c0c880dd3) | DriverAcceptanceClassification” signal for the 1R to Check on the URC user Connection Classification as temporary or permanent |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [DriverAcceptanceClassification](#_4eb09ce1ee042181147b365c0c880dd3) | DriverAcceptanceClassification” signal for the 1R to Check on the URC user Connection Classification as temporary or permanent |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Select Permanent or Temporary

When "Select Permanent or Temporary" Function receives User Accept Connection via UserAcceptanceClassification input and receive Driver Select Connection Classification via DriverAcceptanceClassification input, it shall output Connection Classification via DriverAcceptanceClassification

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** |  | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

#### Uncategorized Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements* that are allocated to this function but do not fit in any of the previous categories are populated below.

## -465043648.jpg Select Seat Functionality

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* 232656141.jpg HHD Controller <<Logical>>
* 232656141.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>

Subsystem Function “Select Seat Functionality” URC User to select available seat zone functionality

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -465043648.jpg **– “Select Seat Functionality”** function is called by the following functions:

* -80636102.jpg – “[Select URC Functionality](#_dfc2d827c2e25245a3552d6aa7bdfd56)”

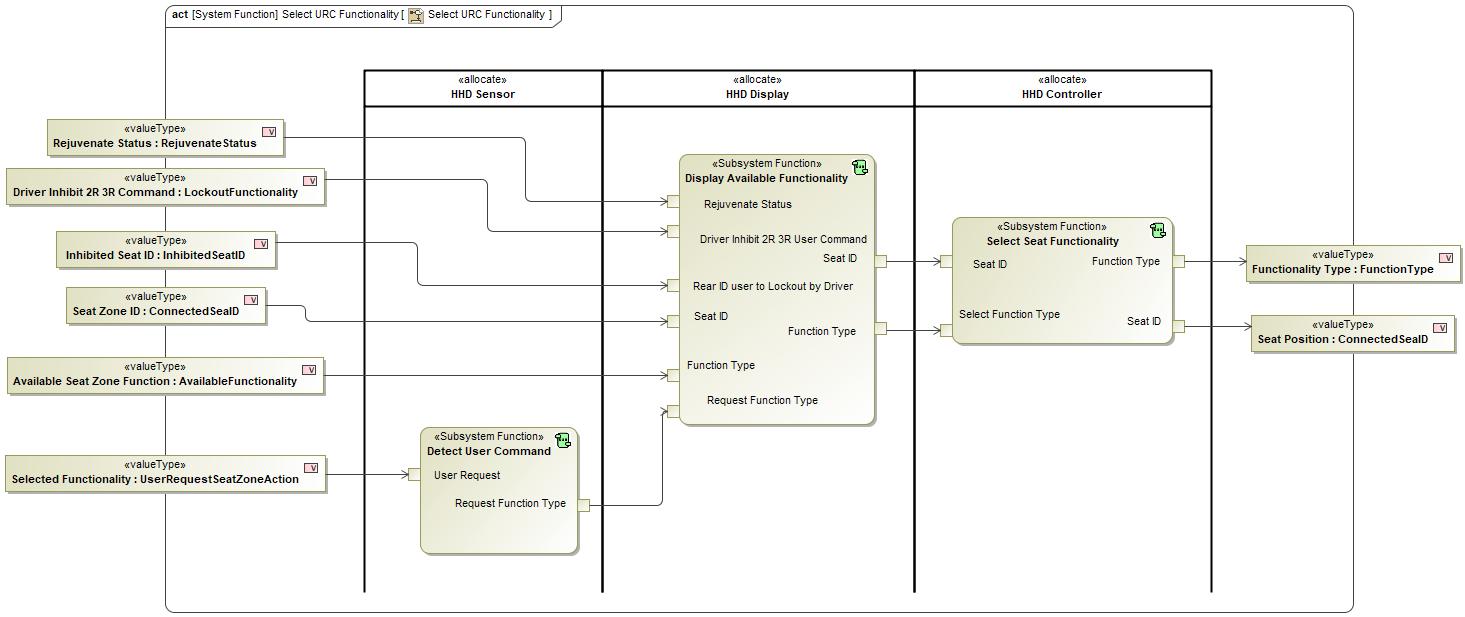


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of -80636102.jpg “Select URC Functionality” calling -465043648.jpg “Select Seat Functionality”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE  Received from:   * -465043648.jpg [Display Available Functionality](#_84b8d045d5dba7b6dcad05f8360905fe) |
| 1480584087.jpg [FunctionType](#_8f0a7d128ca0e917f187f9bac7a2b106) | "FunctionType" signal defines functions type that URC controls Via; "DIGITAL\_SHADE", "ZONE\_SEAT\_AUDIO"," ZONE\_CLIMATE"," SEAT\_CLIMATE"," INTERIOR\_LIGHTING"," GLOBAL\_AUDIO"," SEAT\_POSITION"," SEAT\_MASSAGE"," ALL\_FUNCTIONS"  Received from:   * -465043648.jpg [Display Available Functionality](#_84b8d045d5dba7b6dcad05f8360905fe) |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE |
| 1480584087.jpg [FunctionType](#_8f0a7d128ca0e917f187f9bac7a2b106) | "FunctionType" signal defines functions type that URC controls Via; "DIGITAL\_SHADE", "ZONE\_SEAT\_AUDIO"," ZONE\_CLIMATE"," SEAT\_CLIMATE"," INTERIOR\_LIGHTING"," GLOBAL\_AUDIO"," SEAT\_POSITION"," SEAT\_MASSAGE"," ALL\_FUNCTIONS" |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Select Seat Functionality

When "Select Seat Functionality “ Function receives Seat ID via ConnectedSeaID input and receive Select Function Type via FunctionType input, it shall output Seat ID via ConnectedSeaID output and Function Type via FunctionType output

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** | * 1697507345.jpg Select URC Functionality | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

## -80636102.jpg Select URC Functionality

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* 232656141.jpg HHD <<Logical>>
* 232656141.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>

System Function” Select URC Functionality” for the URC Users to select the desired function to control. URC functionality composed of: lighting, audio, seat settings, and climate. Also, drive can select to inhibit the mentioned seat zone functionality

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -80636102.jpg **– “Select URC Functionality”** function is called by the following functions:

* 1014240537.jpg – “ [Control Identified Zone Settings](#_abe32272102a8927cd96886d620a9ddd)”

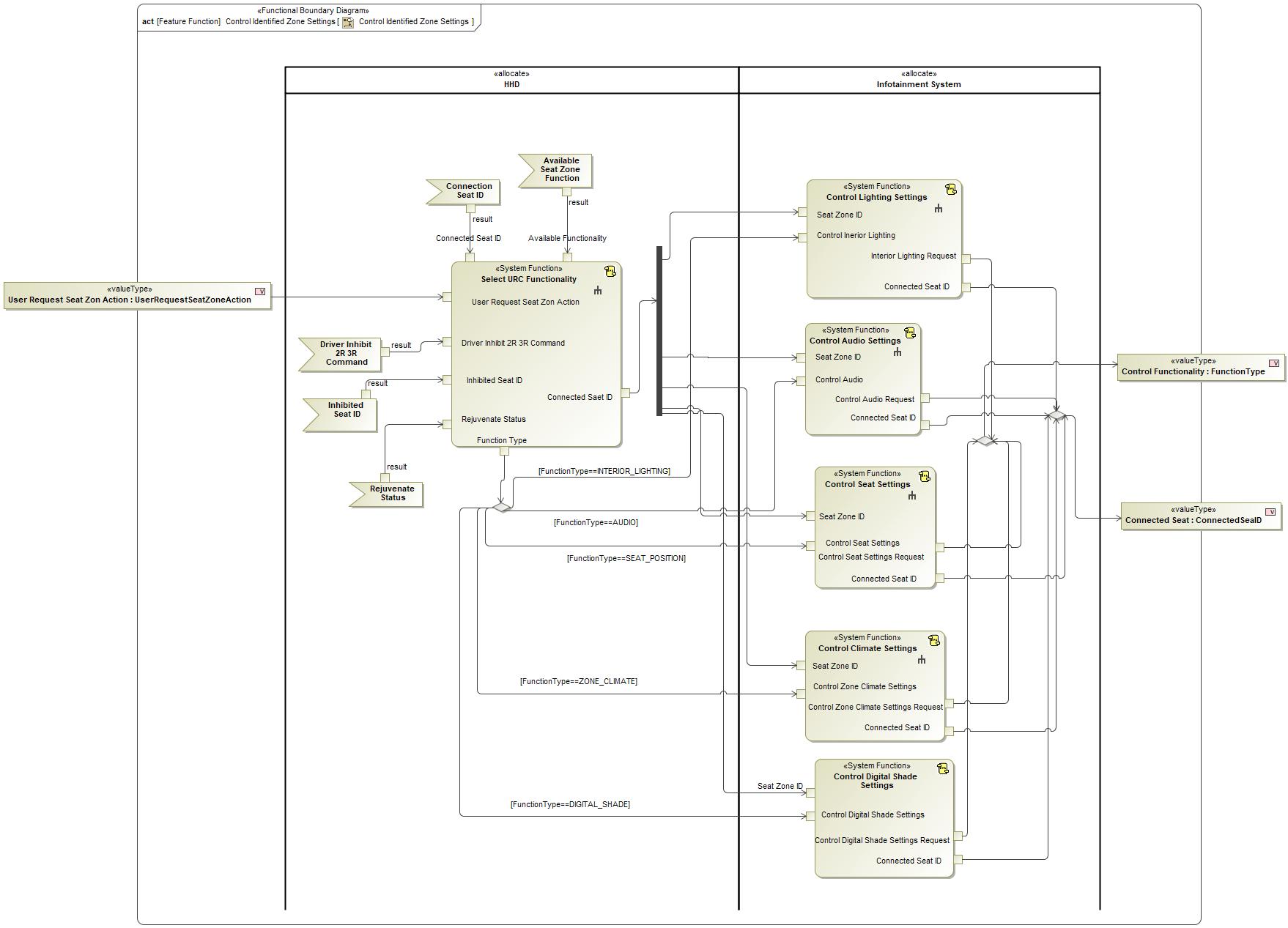


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of 1014240537.jpg “ Control Identified Zone Settings” calling -80636102.jpg “Select URC Functionality”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [LockoutFunctionality](#_f95dedc3bd6e09c84b29283b237c1707) | “LockoutFunctionality” signal contains 8 sub signal (1) INTERIOR\_LIGHTING\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS ,  (2) GLOBAL\_AUDIO\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS, (3) ZONE\_SEAT\_AUDIO\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS,  (4) SEAT\_CLIMATE\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS, (5) SEAT\_MOVEMENT\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS,  (6) SEAT\_MASSAGE\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS, (7) DIGITAL\_SHADE\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS,  (8) ALL\_FUNCTIONS\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS. Each sub signal indicate the lockout functionality status via LOCKED or NOT\_LOCKED  Received from: |
| 1480584087.jpg [InhibitedSeatID](#_bb699a41d73d71feff794ad45cace63a) | “InhibitedSeatID” signal to identify 2R and 3R URC user’s inhibited seat identification via; LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE  Received from: |
| 1480584087.jpg [RejuvenateStatus](#_d4851417d4d954857223532c5d99eee7) | “RejuvenateStatus” signal to identify Rejuvenate status as active via ACTIVE or inactive via INACTIVE  Received from: |

#### Logical Outputs

No Logical Outputs specified.

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

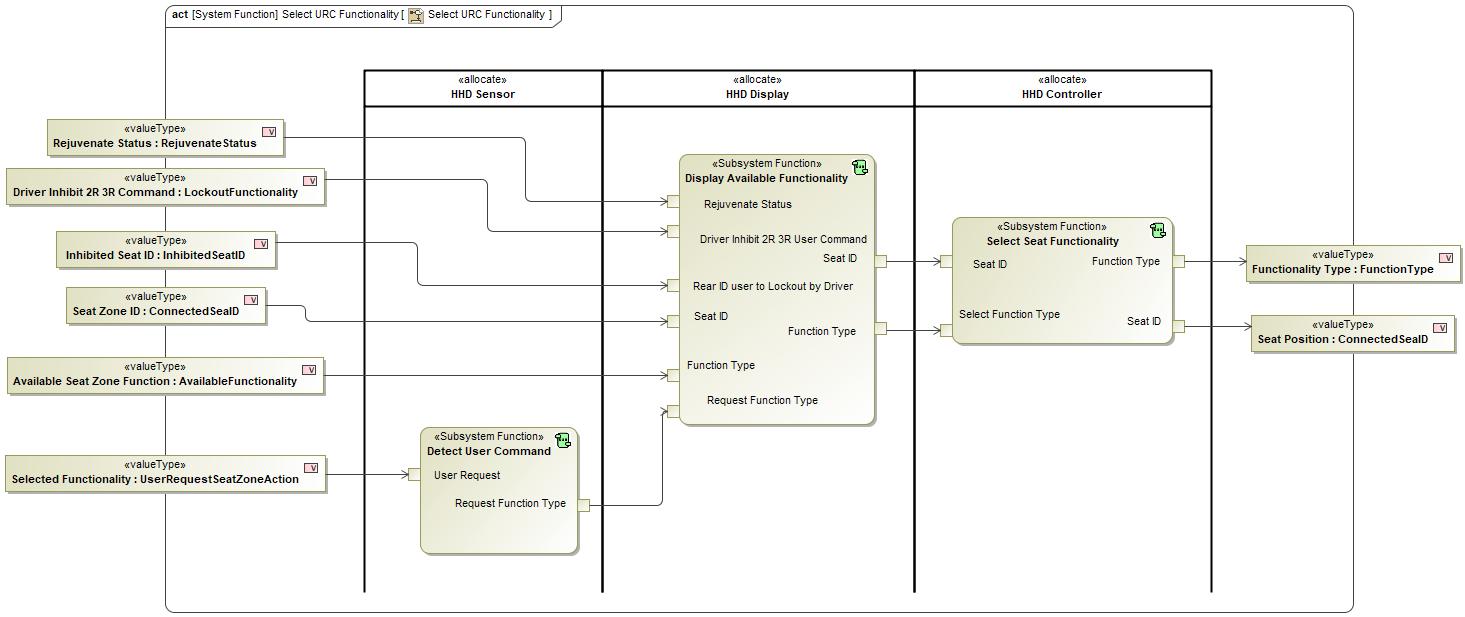


Figure 3: Select URC Functionality

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Select URC Functionality

When "Select URC Functionality” functionality receives user Request Seat Zone Action via UserRequestSeatZoneAction input and receive Connection Seat ID via ConnectedSeaID input and receive Available Seat Function via AvailableFunctionality input, It shall output Function Type via FunctionType and Connection Seat ID via ConnectedSeaID

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** |  | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

Select Desired Functionality

Select "URC Functionality" function shall set Function Type output to the desired type as recived by FunctionType input for the identifyied zone provided that functionality is not inhibited for that zone

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** |  | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

#### Uncategorized Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements* that are allocated to this function but do not fit in any of the previous categories are populated below.

## -80636102.jpg Select Vehicle HMI ID

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* 232656141.jpg HHD <<Logical>>
* 232656141.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>

System Function "Select Vehicle HMI ID" Prompts the URC User to select the infotainment system ID they are connecting too

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -80636102.jpg **– “Select Vehicle HMI ID”** function is called by the following functions:

* 1014240537.jpg – “[URC Identify User Seating Zone](#_bafdfb06878dbe21eb61425975bb005c)”

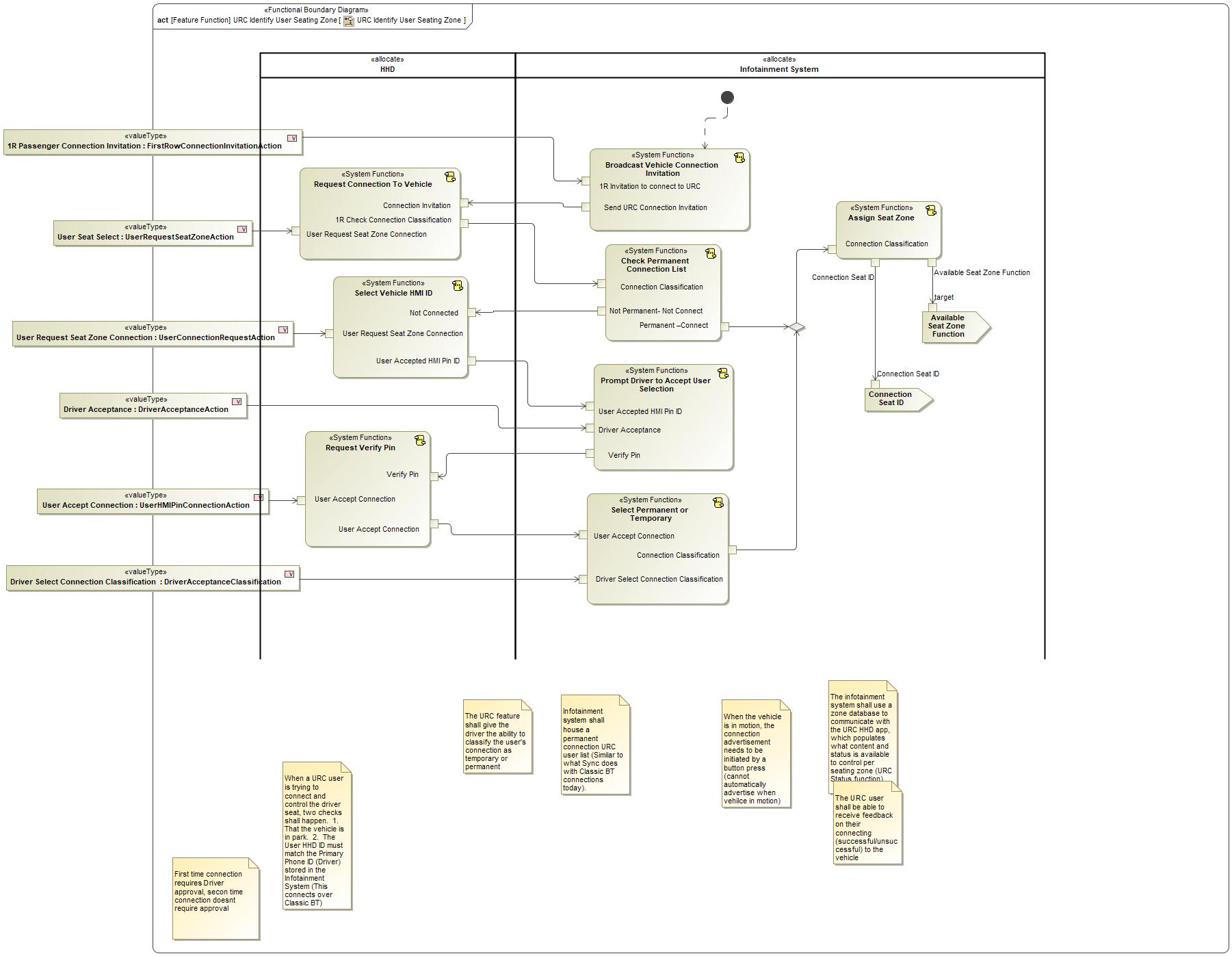


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of 1014240537.jpg “URC Identify User Seating Zone” calling -80636102.jpg “Select Vehicle HMI ID”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [URCConnectionStatus](#_a2a83fe96316dec16236c03311d2ac8f) | "URCConnectionStatus" signal identify if URC is connected to vehicle or not via "URC\_CONNECTED\_VEHICLE" and "URC\_NOT\_CONNECTED\_VEHICLE"  Received from:   * -80636102.jpg [Check Permanent Connection List](#_8ee96c5ad2b65b466ea512379a7806f4) |
| 1480584087.jpg [UserConnectionRequestAction](#_9877049f1dbbc4557c66aa5255bad3cb) | UserConnectionRequestAction” signal for the URC user to request connection to URC |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [UserHMIPinConnectionAction](#_71015e19a360fbeb01bb60e9712c0e5b) | “UserHMIPinConnectionAction” signal for the URC user to accept provided connection pin  Sent to:   * -80636102.jpg [Prompt Driver to Accept User Selection](#_ed8a13d60e231f84b6a3767928cd7052) |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Select Vehicle HMI ID

When "Select Vehicle HMI ID" Function receives User Request Seat Zone Connection via UserRequestSeatZoneAction input and receive Not Connected via URCConnectionStatus input, it shall output User Accepted HMI Pin ID via UserHMIPinConnectionAction

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** |  | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

#### Uncategorized Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements* that are allocated to this function but do not fit in any of the previous categories are populated below.

## -465043648.jpg Update Inhibit Status

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* 232656141.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>
* 232656141.jpg URC Controller <<Logical>>

Subsystem Function “update Inhibit Status” to update the driver status of inhibiting 2R and 3R URC user’s available functionality

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -465043648.jpg **– “Update Inhibit Status”** function is called by the following functions:

* -80636102.jpg – “[Disable Desired Zone Functionality](#_62c2b2c8e35e736fd716bbbd5f025d5f)”

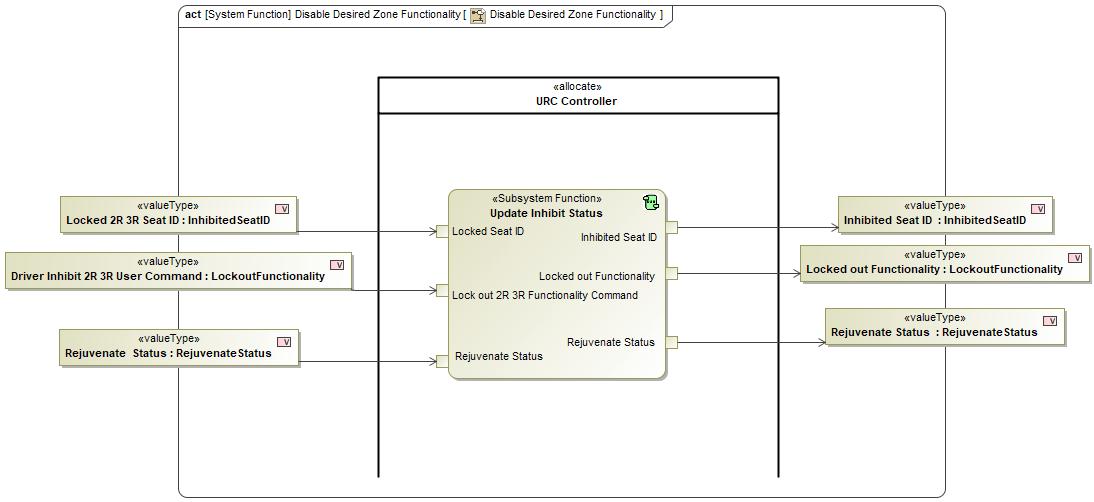


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of -80636102.jpg “Disable Desired Zone Functionality” calling -465043648.jpg “Update Inhibit Status”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [LockoutFunctionality](#_f95dedc3bd6e09c84b29283b237c1707) | “LockoutFunctionality” signal contains 8 sub signal (1) INTERIOR\_LIGHTING\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS ,  (2) GLOBAL\_AUDIO\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS, (3) ZONE\_SEAT\_AUDIO\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS,  (4) SEAT\_CLIMATE\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS, (5) SEAT\_MOVEMENT\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS,  (6) SEAT\_MASSAGE\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS, (7) DIGITAL\_SHADE\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS,  (8) ALL\_FUNCTIONS\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS. Each sub signal indicate the lockout functionality status via LOCKED or NOT\_LOCKED |
| 1480584087.jpg [RejuvenateStatus](#_d4851417d4d954857223532c5d99eee7) | “RejuvenateStatus” signal to identify Rejuvenate status as active via ACTIVE or inactive via INACTIVE |
| 1480584087.jpg [InhibitedSeatID](#_bb699a41d73d71feff794ad45cace63a) | “InhibitedSeatID” signal to identify 2R and 3R URC user’s inhibited seat identification via; LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [InhibitedSeatID](#_bb699a41d73d71feff794ad45cace63a) | “InhibitedSeatID” signal to identify 2R and 3R URC user’s inhibited seat identification via; LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE |
| 1480584087.jpg [RejuvenateStatus](#_d4851417d4d954857223532c5d99eee7) | “RejuvenateStatus” signal to identify Rejuvenate status as active via ACTIVE or inactive via INACTIVE |
| 1480584087.jpg [LockoutFunctionality](#_f95dedc3bd6e09c84b29283b237c1707) | “LockoutFunctionality” signal contains 8 sub signal (1) INTERIOR\_LIGHTING\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS ,  (2) GLOBAL\_AUDIO\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS, (3) ZONE\_SEAT\_AUDIO\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS,  (4) SEAT\_CLIMATE\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS, (5) SEAT\_MOVEMENT\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS,  (6) SEAT\_MASSAGE\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS, (7) DIGITAL\_SHADE\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS,  (8) ALL\_FUNCTIONS\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS. Each sub signal indicate the lockout functionality status via LOCKED or NOT\_LOCKED |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Update Inhibit Status

When "Update Inhibit Status"Function receives Locked Seat ID via InhibitedSeatID input and receive Lock out 2R 3R Functionality Command via LockoutFunctionality input and receive Rejuvenate Status via RejuvenateStatus input, it shall output Inhibited Seat ID via InhibitedSeatID output and Locked out Functionality via LockoutFunctionality output and Rejuvenate Status via RejuvenateStatus output

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** | * 1697507345.jpg Disable Desired Zone Functionality | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

## -80636102.jpg Update URC Status

### Function Overview

#### Description

**#Hint:** Some descriptive text to explain the purpose and functionality of the function.

Function is allocated to:

* 232656141.jpg Infotainment System <<Logical>>
* 232656141.jpg Ultimate Remote Control <<Logical>>

System Function “Update URC Status” updates User’s URC control status of climate, audio, seat, lighting

#### Variants

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** If different variants of the same function are specified in this section, list those variants in the table below.

Variants on Function level could be driven technology or feature content. Example: There could be a “Low Content” and a “High Content” variant of some exterior lighting function. The Low Content variant applies for Conventional Headlight technology, the High Content variant applies for LED and Xenon technology. In this case we call the different technologies the Variant Options (for the time being you could think of them as Logical Parameters) which the Variant depends on. The optional column “Variant condition” allows to express the dependency of a Variant based on Variant Options/Logical Parameters.

If requirements/signals are not applicable for all variants/variant options, those requirements should state explicitly, which function variant/variant option they apply to.

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Variant Management](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Variant+Management).

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Input Requirements

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** List any input requirements here (legal, Trustmark), which need to be taken into account, beyond what is specified in the corresponding Feature Documents.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### Assumptions

**#Classification**: Mandatory (State “Not applicable”, if not used)

**#Hint:** A list of known assumptions concerning the effects of the function’s behavior on other functions or elements (i.e., dependencies) as well as assumptions on the behavior expected by the function (e.g. known limitations). During the course of the development most of those assumptions are typically either converted into actual requirements or discarded at some point – such that this chapter remains mostly empty.

No assumptions specified for this function.

#### References

##### Ford Documents

List here all Ford internal documents, which are directly related to the feature.

| **Reference** | **Title** | **Doc. ID** | **Revision** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |

Table 5: Ford internal Documents *(not specified in model)*

##### External Documents and Publications

The list of external documents could include books, reports and online sources.

**#Hint:** You may refer to [IEEE Citation Reference](http://www.ieee.org/documents/ieeecitationref.pdf) on how to format a reference.

| **Reference** | **Document / Publication** |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

Table 7: External documents and publications *(not specified in model)*

#### Glossary

See Appendix for Definitions and Abbreviations.

### Function Scope

The -80636102.jpg **– “Update URC Status”** function is called by the following functions:

* 1014240537.jpg – “[Provide URC Control Status](#_d55a264a0373cc9301681b783d619973)”

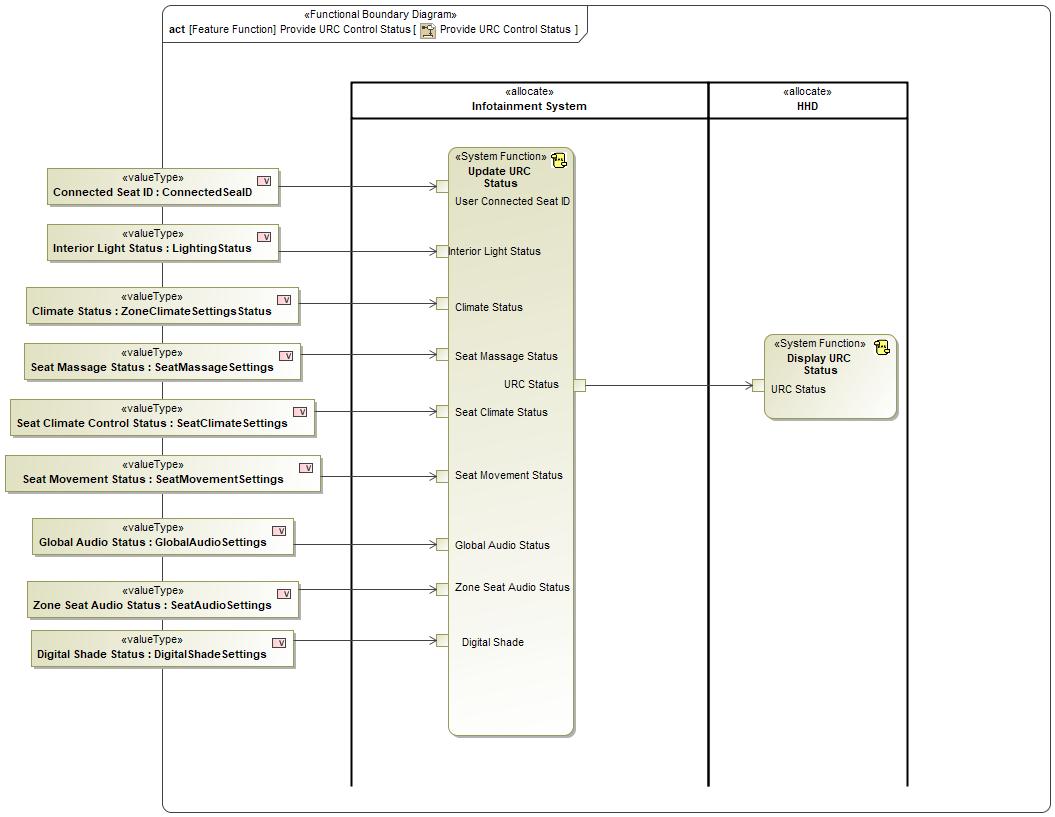


Figure 2: Activity Diagram of 1014240537.jpg “Provide URC Control Status” calling -80636102.jpg “Update URC Status”

### Function Interfaces

**#Link:** [RE Wiki – Adding a Logical Signal or Parameter](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter)

#### Logical Inputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [SeatMassageSettings](#_a262efdb8c643f0de6272d76475a4b68) | "SeatMassage" signal identify; seat massage pattern via Sub-signal "Pattern" that specify pattern levels through "PATTERN1, PATTERN2, PATTERN 3“. Also, it identifies seat massage intensity level via sub-signal "Intensity" that specify the intensity level through "OFF, LOW, MEDIUM, HIGH" |
| 1480584087.jpg [LightingStatus](#_ef2d7656c2d9f9c02fde7e4cf4b674bc) | "LightingStatus" signal display lighting status via "UPDATE\_SUCCESSFUL","LIGHTING\_SCHEME\_UPDATE\_FAILED","LIGHTING\_COLOR\_UPDATE\_FAILED","LIGHTING\_INTENSITY\_UPDATE\_FAILED","LIGHTING\_ON\_UPDATE\_FAILED","LIGHTING\_OFF\_UPDATE\_FAILED","NOT\_APPLICABLE" |
| 1480584087.jpg [SeatAudioSettings](#_e0483d90570080d666a0cc518bf071da) | SeatAudioSettings" signal identify; seat Audio settings via Sub-signal "SeatAudioLevelPercent  " that specify audio volume levels through "0\_PERCENT, 10\_ PERCENT  , ….100\_PERCENT" and sub-signal SeatAudioActions |
| 1480584087.jpg [DigitalShadeSettings](#_db7af7917f0d551f2e32ea49f8519914) | "DigitalShadeSettings" to identify URC user's digital shade settings via DIGTAL\_SETTING\_1, DIGTAL\_SETTING\_2 |
| 1480584087.jpg [ConnectedSeaID](#_dc84e0242681433b051da00275b8af8b) | "ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE |
| 1480584087.jpg [GlobalAudioSettings](#_2c9c75d6a1b27227c81800a389bae31c) | "AudioSettings" signal defines audio settings via "AudioLevelPercent" and "AudioONOFF" |
| 1480584087.jpg [SeatClimateSettings](#_1a5050eb7a26c5b01779723800ed905f) | "SeatHeating" signal identify seat climate as seat ventilation via "SeatVenting" and seat heat via "SeatHeating" |
| 1480584087.jpg [ZoneClimateSettingsStatus](#_57fc34ef9b3b9ae3b6706c689f876ee8) | "ClimateSettingsStatus" display Climate settings status via "UPDATE\_SUCCESSFUL","VENTING\_DISTRIBUITION\_FAILED","DESIRED\_TEMPERTATURE\_FAILED","NOT\_APPLICABLE","TEMPERATURE\_UNIT\_FAILED","FAN\_SPEED\_FAILED" |
| 1480584087.jpg [SeatMovementSettings](#_643073c99d41ac0e08ce6ddd555ccb63) | "SeatPositionSettings" signal identify seat position settings; seat cushion movement via "SeatCushionMovement ", seat back movement via "SeatBackMovement ", head rest movement via "HeadRestMovement", bladders via "Bladders" |

#### Logical Outputs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Signal Name** | **Description** |
| 1480584087.jpg [HMI\_Feedback](#_67e02cc76a928bca023d62710bc7b803) | "HMI\_Feedback" signal display HMI feedback via Sub-Signals;"URCDisplayStatus ","URCConnectionStatus”, "InhibitSettings“, “UserLeaveVehicle”, “ConnectedSeaID”  Sent to:   * -80636102.jpg [Display URC Status](#_b610d99b1ef29bfabf762757faf99a32) |

#### Logical Parameters

**#Hint**: Put requirements for parameters here, which are implemented as configuration parameters using Method 2 or 3 or as parameters for calibration.

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

### Function Modeling

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** Typical modeling artifacts in this section are State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, Decision Tables, and possibly Sequence Diagrams, which can all be used as techniques to analyze the function requirements.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Use Cases

**#Classification:** Infotainment Only (remove section, if not used)

**#Hint:** Some Domains (e.g. Infotainment) use not only Customer Use Cases (in the Feature Doc), but refine Use Case descriptions down to function level. In general, the RE approach encourages the use of Use Cases on Feature Level but not on Function Level. Activity Diagrams are a more suitable way to express the same on Function Level.

**#Links:** Infotainment – “Harmony Systems Engineering” Approach

*Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.*

#### State Charts / Activity Diagrams / Sequence Diagrams / Decision Tables

**#Classification:** Mandatory

**#Hint:** It is highly recommended to use at least one of the following modeling techniques for modeling and analyzing the Function behavior and derived requirements (refer to sample diagrams below):

State Machines, Activity Diagrams / Flow Charts, or Decision Tables

Optionally, Sequence Diagrams might help to analyze the interaction between Functions.

**#Links:** Analyze / Model Requirements: [RE Wiki – Analyze / Model Requirements](http://wiki.ford.com/pages/viewpage.action?pageId=110594919&src=contextnavpagetreemode)

State Charts [RE Wiki – State Charts](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/State+Charts?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

Activity Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Activity Diagram](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Activity+Diagram?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Activity Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Activity%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

Sequence Diagrams: [RE Wiki – Sequence Chart](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Sequence+Chart?src=contextnavpagetreemode), [SysML User Group – Sequence Diagram Basics](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/SystemsEngineering/SEC/sysml-teamsite/SysML%20Wiki/Sequence%20Diagram%20Basics.aspx)

No diagrams internal to function specified.

### Function Requirements

#Link: [*RE Wiki – How to write good requirements*](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/How+to+write+better+requirements?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

#### Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Please also consider specific situations like Initialization (Startup) and Deinitialization (Shutdown) apart from Normal Operation and Error Handling. E.g. a* state chart or activity diagram might help for better understanding.

##### Normal Operation

Update URC Status

When “Update URC Status" Function receives User Connected Seat ID via ConnectedSeaID input and receive Interior Light Status via LightingStatus input and receive Climate Status via ZoneClimateSettingsStatus and receive Seat Massage Status via SeatMassageSettings and receive Seat Climate Status via SeatClimateSettings and receive Seat Movement Status via SeatMovementSettings and receive Global Audio Status via GlobalAudioSettings and receive Zone Seat Audio Status via SeatAudioSettings and receive Digital Shade via DigitalShadeSettings it shall output URC Status via HMI\_Feedback

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Requirement ID: | | | | | | | |
| **Rationale** |  | | | | | | |
| **Acceptance Criteria** |  | | | | | | |
| **Notes** |  | | | | | | |
| **Source** |  | | | | | **Owner** |  |
| **Source Req.** |  | | | | | **V&V Method** |  |
| **Type** |  | | | **Priority** |  | **Status** |  |
| [Req. Template](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes) Version | | 6.0 | End of Requirement | | | | |

##### Error Handling

***#Hint:*** *FMEA counter measures could be considered as requirements in this chapter*

No Error Handling Requirements specified.

#### Non-Functional Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Non-functional requirements specify some performance criteria in addition to the functional behavior given defined by the functional requirements. Timing (if not already included in the functional requirements), security details (e.g. how secure does an algorithm have to be) or reliability (e.g. mean time between failure) could be specified in this section.*

No Non-Functional Requirements specified.

#### Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Add Functional Safety Requirements (FSRs) derived for this function.*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

[RE Wiki - Requirements Attributes](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Requirements+Attributes)

No Functional Safety Requirements specified.

##### ASIL Decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements

**#Classification**: Functional Safety only – If not used, remove content and state “Not Applicable”

***#Hint:*** *Sometimes an ASIL decomposition of Functional Safety Requirements is required. The decomposed FSRs should be listed beneath each ASIL Decomposition table below and referenced inside the table by ID and Title*

**#Link:** [Functional Safety Sharepoint](https://pd3.spt.ford.com/sites/GlobalFunctionalSafety/Pages/default.aspx) – Functional Safety Concept

No Functional Safety Requirements with ASIL Decompositions specified.

#### Other Requirements

##### Design Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements of a Logical Function should be typically agnostic of their SW/HW implementation*. If for specific reasons the function owner needs to define explicitly design constraints, it can be done in this chapter.

No Design Requirements specified.

#### Uncategorized Requirements

***#Hint:*** *Requirements* that are allocated to this function but do not fit in any of the previous categories are populated below.

# Open Concerns

**#Hint:** The following list presents open concerns, which have to be discussed or clarified over the course of the on-going requirements engineering.

| ID | Concern Description | e-Tracker / Reference | Responsible | Status | Solution |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1 |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 8: Open Concerns *(Not supported by MagicDraw report generation.)*

# Revision History

**#Hint:** A new version number is assigned to a document with a given revision each time it is checked in to Team Center (TCSE). After release of a revision, the document cannot be edited and no new versions can be created on that revision. When updating the document after that, a new revision has to be created and new versions on that revision will be created upon checking in.

No Revision History found.

## Template Revisions

*#Important: Do not change this section*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Version | Rev. | Date | Description | Responsible |
| *1* | *0* | *2016-02-26* | *Initial version, derived from FDS* | *Jbaden1* |
| *1* | *1* | *2016-02-26* | *Word properties corrected* | *Jbaden1* |
| *1* | *2* | *2016-03-10* | *Clean up of document meta data (Word properties)* | *Jbaden1* |
| *1* | *3* | *2016-03-22* | * *Footer formatting corrected (Issue 19)* * *“Constraints” chapter renamed to “Input Requirements” (Issue 20)* | *Jbaden1* |
| *1* | *4* | *2016-04-20* | * *Broken Wiki links repaired* | *Jbaden1* |
| *2* | *0* | *2016-06-10* | * *Document metadata adapted. Prepared for new macros* * *DTC table removed* * *HMI function added as a chapter (details still to be refined)* * *Signal / Parameter IDs column deleted interface tables* | *Jbaden1* |
| *2* | *1* | *2016-07-14* | * *Converted to SysML diagrams* * *HMI section further elaborated* * *Template version added to footer* * *Dedicated Startup / Shutdown sections removed (only hints added)* * *Data Dictionary reworked and Signal / Parameter IDs column re-introduced* | *Jbaden1* |
| *2* | *2* | *2016-12-07* | * *Minor formatting changes* | *Jbaden1* |
| *3* |  |  | *Skipped to synchronize with Specification\_Macros.dotm* |  |
| *4* |  |
| *5* | *0* | *2017-01-13* | * *Meta data updated for specification macros, version 3.1* * *SW Unit chapter removed for the time being* * *Green boxes added for user hints* | *Jbaden1* |
| *5* | *1* | *2017-01-18* | * *Some additional hints.* * *Hyperlinks highlighted in hints* | *Jbaden1* |
| *6* | *0* | *2017-04-28* | * *Editorial change. Hints added to chapter 4.1.4* * *Chapter “Traceability Matrix” removed* | *Jbaden1* |
| *6* | *0* | *2018-04-28* | * *CR69/63: New chapters added for Functional Safety (FTTI and Technical Safety Requirements)* * *CR53: New coversheet + additional meta-data* * *CR76: merge sections for configuration and for calibration parameters into one on Function Level* | *Jbaden1* |
| *6* | *0* | *2018-08-06* | * *CR66: Fix version numbering in footer of Function Spec* | *Jbaden1* |
| *6* | *0* | *2018-09-28* | * *Broken links to RE Wiki repaired* | *Jbaden1* |
| *6* | *0* | *2018-10-31* | * *Minor corrections on cover sheet and in footer to be more GIS compliant and VSEM aligned* * *“Overview” and “Description” exchanged in headings (following common sense)* | *Jbaden1* |
| *6* | *0* | *2018-11-12* | * *Explanatory text in Variants” section revised* * *Functional Safety modifications as agreed with FuSa core team (Baseline: November 2018 Dearborn On-Site)* | *Jbaden1* |
| *M* |  | *2019-04-02* | * *Initial version of SysML report template* | *snuesch* |
| *M* |  | *2019-04-05* | * *Improved dialog boxes to select function group* | *snuesch* |

# Appendix

## Data Dictionary

### Logical Signals

**#Macro:** [Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter) (select “Logical Signal” as type)

LightIntensity

“LightIntensity” signal define interior light color intensity

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

ClimateSettings

"ClimateSettings" signal control zone climate via "DesiredFanSpeed", "DesiredTemperature","TempUnit", and "VentDistribuition"

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

LightingStatus

"LightingStatus" signal display lighting status via "UPDATE\_SUCCESSFUL","LIGHTING\_SCHEME\_UPDATE\_FAILED","LIGHTING\_COLOR\_UPDATE\_FAILED","LIGHTING\_INTENSITY\_UPDATE\_FAILED","LIGHTING\_ON\_UPDATE\_FAILED","LIGHTING\_OFF\_UPDATE\_FAILED","NOT\_APPLICABLE"

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

DriverAcceptanceClassification

DriverAcceptanceClassification” signal for the 1R to Check on the URC user Connection Classification as temporary or permanent

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

SeatClimateSettings

"SeatHeating" signal identify seat climate as seat ventilation via "SeatVenting" and seat heat via "SeatHeating"

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

SeatCushionMovement

“SeatCushionMovement ” signal define seat cushion movement settings via CUSHION\_TRACK\_FORE,

CUSHION\_TRACK\_AFT, CUSHION\_TRACK\_UP, CUSHION\_TRACK\_DOWN, CUSHION\_TRACK\_TILT\_FORWARD, CUSHION\_TRACK\_TIL\_BACKWARD, CUSHION\_EXTENSION\_LEFT, CUSHION\_EXTENSION\_RIGHT, CALF\_RAISE\_UP, CALF\_RAISE\_DOWN

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

HMI\_Feedback

"HMI\_Feedback" signal display HMI feedback via Sub-Signals;"URCDisplayStatus ","URCConnectionStatus”, "InhibitSettings“, “UserLeaveVehicle”, “ConnectedSeaID”

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

URCConnectionStatus

"URCConnectionStatus" signal identify if URC is connected to vehicle or not via "URC\_CONNECTED\_VEHICLE" and "URC\_NOT\_CONNECTED\_VEHICLE"

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

DisconnectURC

“DisconnectURC” signal to identify if URC user is disconnected or not via YES or NO

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

SeatBackMovement

“SeatBackMovement ” signal define seat back movement settings via BACK\_RECLINE, BACK\_UPPER\_PIVOT, LUMBAR\_MECHANICAL, LUMBAR\_BLADDERS

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

UserHMIPinConnectionAction

“UserHMIPinConnectionAction” signal for the URC user to accept provided connection pin

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

ZoneClimateSettingsStatus

"ClimateSettingsStatus" display Climate settings status via "UPDATE\_SUCCESSFUL","VENTING\_DISTRIBUITION\_FAILED","DESIRED\_TEMPERTATURE\_FAILED","NOT\_APPLICABLE","TEMPERATURE\_UNIT\_FAILED","FAN\_SPEED\_FAILED"

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

SeatBladders

“SeatBladders” signal define seat bladders settings via BACK\_BOLSTER\_BLADDERS,CUSHION\_BOLSTER\_BLADDERS

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

SeatHeat

“SeatHeat” signal define seat heat settings via NONE, LOW, MEDIUM, HIGH

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

HeadRestMovement

“HeadRestMovement” signal define head rest movement settings via HEAD\_REST\_FORE, HEAD\_REST\_AFT, HEAD\_RES\_ UP, HEAD\_REST\_DOWN

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

UserLeaveVehicle

"UserLeaveVehicle" to define URC user leave vehicle

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

SeatMassageSettings

"SeatMassage" signal identify; seat massage pattern via Sub-signal "Pattern" that specify pattern levels through "PATTERN1, PATTERN2, PATTERN 3“. Also, it identifies seat massage intensity level via sub-signal "Intensity" that specify the intensity level through "OFF, LOW, MEDIUM, HIGH"

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

LightONOFF

“LightONOFF” signal define Light on off status via ON and OFF

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

UserConnectionRequestAction

UserConnectionRequestAction” signal for the URC user to request connection to URC

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

RejuvenateStatus

“RejuvenateStatus” signal to identify Rejuvenate status as active via ACTIVE or inactive via INACTIVE

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

UserRequestSeatZoneAction

“UserRequestSeatZoneAction” signal define URC user request seat zone

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

SeatAudioSettings

SeatAudioSettings" signal identify; seat Audio settings via Sub-signal "SeatAudioLevelPercent

" that specify audio volume levels through "0\_PERCENT, 10\_ PERCENT

, ….100\_PERCENT" and sub-signal SeatAudioActions

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

LockoutFunctionality

“LockoutFunctionality” signal contains 8 sub signal (1) INTERIOR\_LIGHTING\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS ,

(2) GLOBAL\_AUDIO\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS, (3) ZONE\_SEAT\_AUDIO\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS,

(4) SEAT\_CLIMATE\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS, (5) SEAT\_MOVEMENT\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS,

(6) SEAT\_MASSAGE\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS, (7) DIGITAL\_SHADE\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS,

(8) ALL\_FUNCTIONS\_LOCKOUT\_STATUS. Each sub signal indicate the lockout functionality status via LOCKED or NOT\_LOCKED

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

GlobalAudioSettings

"AudioSettings" signal defines audio settings via "AudioLevelPercent" and "AudioONOFF"

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

DriverAcceptanceAction

“DriverAcceptanceAction” signal for the driver acceptance action to accept user URC connection to vehicle or not

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

LightColor

“LightColor” signal define interior light color settings via -RED : Integer, -GREEN : Integer, -BLUE : Integer. 0-255

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

DriverVerifyUserPinAction

“DriverVerifyUserPinAction” signal for the driver to verify URC user pin

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

DigitalShadeSettings

"DigitalShadeSettings" to identify URC user's digital shade settings via DIGTAL\_SETTING\_1, DIGTAL\_SETTING\_2

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

SeatSettings

"SeatSettings" signal defines seat settings via three sub signals

1) "SeatMassage" specified by "Pattern" levels (PATTERN1, PATTERN2, PATTERN 3) and "Intensity" measures of (OFF, LOW, MEDIUM, HIGH)

2) "SeatPositionSettings" specified by seat cushion movement via "SeatCushionMovement ",seat back movement via "SeatBackMovement", head rest movement via "HeadRestMovement", and bladders via "Bladders"

3) "SeatClimate" specified by seat venting via "SeatVenting", and seat heating via "SeatHeating"

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

UserAcceptanceClassification

“UserAcceptanceClassification” signal define user acceptance classification

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

AvailableFunctionality

“AvailableFunctionality” signal contains 8 sub signal (1) INTERIOR\_LIGHTING, (2) GLOBAL\_AUDIO,

(3) ZONE\_SEAT\_AUDIO, (4) SEAT\_CLIMATE, (5) SEAT\_MOVEMENT, (6) SEAT\_MASSAGE, (7) DIGITAL\_SHADE, (8) ALL\_FUNCTIONS. Each sub signal indicate the available functionality status via AVAILABLE or UNAVAILABLE

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

SeatMovementSettings

"SeatPositionSettings" signal identify seat position settings; seat cushion movement via "SeatCushionMovement ", seat back movement via "SeatBackMovement ", head rest movement via "HeadRestMovement", bladders via "Bladders"

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

SeatVenting

“SeatVenting” signal define seat venting settings via Zero\_PRCNT, TEN\_PRCNT, ……., HUNDRED\_PRCNT

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

LightCommand

"LightCommand" signal determine "LightingScheme", "LightColor","LightIntensity","LightONOFF"

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

UserLeftVehicle

“UserLeftVehicle” signal to identify if the URC user left vehicle via USER\_LEFT\_VEHICLE or did not leave vehicle via USER\_IN\_VEHICLE

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

TempUnit

"TempUnit" signal to select temperature unit either F or C via "F" or "C"

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

AudioCommand

“AudioCommand” a signal contains 2 sub signals (1) GlobalAudioSettings to define global audio sound level via GlobalAudioLevelPercent signal and audio source via AudioSource signal and audio action via AudioAction signal

(2) SeatAudioSettings to define seat audio sound level via SeatAudioLevelPercent signal

and seat audio actions via SeatAudioActions signal

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

ConnectedSeaID

"ConnectedSeaID" to identify URC user's seat location via LEFT\_FIRST\_ROW, RIGHT\_FIRST\_ROW, LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

FunctionType

"FunctionType" signal defines functions type that URC controls Via; "DIGITAL\_SHADE", "ZONE\_SEAT\_AUDIO"," ZONE\_CLIMATE"," SEAT\_CLIMATE"," INTERIOR\_LIGHTING"," GLOBAL\_AUDIO"," SEAT\_POSITION"," SEAT\_MASSAGE"," ALL\_FUNCTIONS"

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

DesiredTemperature

"DesiredTemperature" signal select the desired zone temperature

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

FirstRowConnectionInvitationAction

“FirstRowConnectionInvitationAction” signal to indicate 1R Passenger broadcast vehicle connection invitation to URC

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

InhibitedSeatID

“InhibitedSeatID” signal to identify 2R and 3R URC user’s inhibited seat identification via; LEFT\_SECOND\_ROW, RIGHT\_SECOND\_ROW, LEFT\_THIRD\_ROW, RIGHT\_THIRD\_ROW, NONE

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ASIL** | |  |
| **Encoding Type Name** | |  |
| Note: An encoding is either discrete or continuous. Delete fields below which are not needed | | |
| **Value**  (Continuous Encoding) | Min Value |  |
| Max Value |  |
| Resolution |  |
| Offset |  |
| **Value**  (Discrete  Encoding) |  |  |
| **Unit** | |  |

### Logical Parameters

**#Macro:** [Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+a+Logical+Signal+or+Parameter) (select “Logical Parameter” as type)

### Encoding Types

**#Macro:** [Add Ins -> Add Requirement macro](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Adding+an+Encoding+Type) (select “Encoding Type” as type)

## Glossary

**#Hint**: Terms, concepts and abbreviations used in the document shall be defined and illustrated here. Note that changes to terms and/or concepts described in this section tend to cause major updates to this document.

The tables below have feature specific definitions and abbreviations. For additional, non-feature specific terms please refer to the [RE Glossary](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Glossary?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

### Definitions

**#Hint:** The table below has definitions and abbreviations relevant for the functions in this document. For additional terms please refer to the [RE Glossary](http://wiki.ford.com/display/RequirementsEngineering/Glossary?src=contextnavpagetreemode)

| **Definition** | **Description** |
| --- | --- |
| Climate Zone | Number of Climate Zones defined by Climate System (One Zone, Dual Zone, Tri Zone, Quad Zone) URC user’s control the climate zone they are occupy |
| Digital Shade Feature | Digital Shade is a feature that allows different sections of the sunroof to be shaded by the Users |
| Interior Lighting | Interior lighting includes all interior ambient lightings. For URC to be able to control lighting the lights must be changeable by seating zone. |
| Permanent URC User | Re-occurring use of URC in a vehicle. User’s phone ID is stored in vehicle infotainment system in a permanent connection list until manual deletion or master reset. Example: Family vehicle |
| Portable Personal Profiles | Feature that saves a user’s profile and exports it off the vehicle into the cloud. A user’s profile can then be imported to a new vehicle |
| Rear Seat Controls Lockout Feature | Feature that provides a way for the Driver/1R passenger to disable rear seat occupants from controlling vehicle controls (Climate, Audio, URC) |
| Rejuvenate Feature | Feature that provides a “Rejuvenate” experience for the driver when the vehicle is stationary |
| Seat Climate | Seat heating or venting of the seat surface |
| Seat Massage | Seat Massage feature allows the control of massaging seats (Multi-Contour Seats) by inflating and deflating air bladders in the cushion and back of the seat |
| Seat Position Settings | The Seat settings consists of  a. Seat Power Movement  i. Cushion Movement – all available  1. Cushion track fore/aft  2. Cushion track up/down  3. Cushion track tilt  4. Cushion extension left  5. Cushion extension right  6. Calf Raise  ii. Seat Back Movement – all available  1. Back recline  2. Back upper pivot  3. Lumbar (Power Mechanical)  iii. Head Rest Movement  1. Head Rest fore/aft  2. Head Rest up/down  iv.Bladders  1. Back Bolster bladders  2. Cushion Bolster bladders  3. Lumbar (Bladders) |
| Seating Zone  Seating Area | A seating zone is defined by each outboard seat per row (left and right). Example: 6 seating zones for a 3 row vehicle |
| Stationary | Transmission in Park |
| Temporary URC User | Once time use of URC in a vehicle. User’s phone ID is not stored in vehicle infotainment system. Example: Riding to lunch or ride share. |
| URC User | Vehicle Occupants intending to use URC HHD App |
| Vehicle Occupant | Second or Third Row Passengers |
| Zone Audio  My Seat Space | Zone Audio adds Speakers to each outboard seat allowing the User individual audio functions (My Seat Space Feature):  a. In car communication ICC (Seat to Seat Communication)  b. Independent sound zones (My Seat Space, Individual Music Streaming)  c. Private Phone Call Localization  d. Shared music across zones (Media Sharing) |

Table 9: Definitions used in this document

### Abbreviations

| **Abbr.** | **Stands for** |
| --- | --- |
| 1R | First Row Occupant |
| 2R | Second Row Occupant |
| 3R | Third Row Occupant |
| ARL | Attribute Release Letter |
| A Status | Audio Status |
| C Status | Climate Status |
| L Status | Lighting Status |
| HHD | Hand Held Device |
| HMI | Human Machine Interface |
| MSS | My Seat Space |
| MVP | Minimal Viable Product |
| RSCL | Rear Seat Controls Lockout Feature |
| URC | Ultimate Remote Control |

Table 10: Abbreviations used in this document

Document ends here.